Civil Engineering and Development Department

Trunk Road T2

Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report

(under EP-451/2013)

February 2021

(Version 1.0)

Approved By

(Environmental Team Leader:

Mr. KS Lee)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

Ref.: CEDKTDT2EM00_0_0165L.21

15 March 2021

Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture
17/F, Two Harbour Square
180 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong
Kowloon, Hong Kong

By Post and Email

Attention: Mr. Edwin Ching

Dear Mr. Ching,

Re: Agreement No. EDO 01/2019
Independent Environmental Checker for
Contract No. ED/2018/04 – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

Monthly EM&A Report (February 2021) for EP-451/2013

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for February 2021 (Version 1.0) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via e-mail on 15 March 2021.

We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 3.4 of EP-451/2013.

The ET Leader is reminded that it is the ET's responsibility to ensure the report be timely submitted to the Director of Environmental Protection as per Condition 3.4 of EP-451/2013.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or our Ms. Rachel Wong at 3465 2815 should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,

For and on behalf of

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited

Manson Yeung

Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Attn.:	Mr. Tommy Wong	Fax: 2739 0076
	BTP	Attn.:	Mr. Ivan Chau	By email
	Cinotech	Attn.:	Mr. K. S. Lee	Fax: 3107 1388

Q:\Projects\CEDKTDT2EM00\02 Proj_Mgt\02 Corr\CEDKTDT2EM00_0_0165L.21.doc

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited 英環香港有限公司
21/F, BEA Harbour View Centre, 56 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong Tel: 852.3465 2888 Fax: 852.3465 2899
www.Ramboll.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 12th Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by the Environmental Team (ET), Cinotech Consultants Ltd., for "Trunk Road T2". This report summarized the monitoring results and audits findings of the EM&A programme under the issued Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-451/2013 and in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) during the reporting month of February 2021.

Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented

2. The main works undertaken during the reporting period are as follows:

Kai Tak:

- Depressed Road – Capping Beam
- Depressed Road – Excavation
- West Ventilation Building – Sheet Pile
- Launching Shaft / C&C Tunnel – Capping Beam
- Launching Shaft / C&C Tunnel – Gantry Beam
- CKL Junction Improvement works
- 132kV substation E&M Works
- CLP Installation
- Road S20 / AMAWBC – Road & Drain
- Road L10 (North) ELS
- Road L18 – Sheet Pile
- Mortar Plant Civil Works
- Mortal Plant Assembly
- Depressed Road – Strut Installation
- Depressed Road – Base Slab RC Structure
- Depressed Road – DCS Pipes Installation
- SUS Bulkhead Removal
- West Ventilation Building – King Post Installation
- West Ventilation Building – Wells Installation

3. Implementation of the key mitigation measures during the reporting period are as follows:

Air Quality

- Water spraying regularly on construction site area to avoid dust generation.
- Excavated dusty materials were covered by impervious sheets.

Noise

- Air compressor was operated with door closed and have valid noise labels.
- Use of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME)
- Erecting noise barriers on site to minimize noise impact generated from breaking activities.
- Wrapping up the breaker with acoustic insulation sheets.

Water Quality

- WetSep was constructed to treat the surface runoff prior to discharge.

Landscape and Visual

- Tree protection zone were fenced off to protect the existing tree.

Summary of Exceedances, Investigation and Follow-up

4. Exceedance of Action/Limit levels during the reporting month (February 2021) and the investigation results and/or follow-up actions:

Air Quality Monitoring

- One (1) Action Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.
- No Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- No Limit Level exceedance for day time construction noise was recorded in this reporting month.
- No Action Level exceedance was recorded in this reporting month.

Landscape and Visual Monitoring and Audit

- No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month. The implementation of landscape and visual and mitigation measures was checked by a Registered Landscape Architect (RLA) during the environmental site inspections.

Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement

Table I Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Follow-up/ Remedial Actions	Status/ Remarks
	Number	Brief Description		
Complaints Received	0	-	-	-
Notification of Summons and Prosecutions Received	0	-	-	-
Public Engagement Activities	0	-	-	-

Reporting Changes

5. No reporting change in the reporting period.

Future Key Issues

6. The key works or activities will be anticipated in the next reporting period are as follows:

Table II Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period

Site Activities (March 2021)	Key Environmental Issues
1. West Ventilation Building – Steel Deck Erection 2. South Apron Adit – Sheet Pile 3. Launching Shaft – Excavation 4. Launching Shaft – Cell ½ Concrete Strut 5. C&C S2 Strutting Slab 6. C&C S3 Strutting Slab 7. CUE Section 6A – RC Structure 8. Road L10 - Drainage 9. District Cooling System (DCS) 10. Foot Bridge (FT-02) ELS 11. AMAWBC Footpath Sheet Pile 12. Hoi Bun Road Junction Improvement	(A) / (B) / (C) / (D)

Note:
(A) Dust generation from haul road, stockpile of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
(B) Noisy construction activity such as rock-breaking activities and piling works;
(C) Runoff from exposed slope or site area; and
(D) Wastewater and runoff discharge from site.

Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations

7. According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), the number and location of the monitoring stations and parameters should be reviewed in every six months, or on as -needed basis, in order to cater for any changes in the surrounding environmental and the nature of works in progress. The review of status and location of monitoring stations are summarized as follow:

Table III Summary Table for Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station ID	Review Status	Follow-up Action/ Recommendation
KER 1	The status of KER 1 is being reviewed. Results will be reported in the next reporting period.	N/A
KTD 2c	The status of KTD 2c is being reviewed. Results will be reported in the next reporting period.	
KTD 1	ET has reviewed the status and location of KTD 1, CKL1 and CKL2. To conclude, the environmental monitoring conducted at KTD 1, CKL 1 and CKL 2 are appropriate, and the monitoring results reflect how the sensitive receiver(s) is/are impacted by the construction activities of the Project.	
CKL 1		
CKL 2		

N/A: Not Applicable

1 INTRODUCTION

Background

1.1 In 2009, Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) commissioned a Kai Tak Development (KTD) – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure at South Apron Investigation. The assignment covers the provision of the Trunk Road T2 and its connections with the Central Kowloon Route (CKR) at the north apron area and the Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) to the south in the Cha Kwo Ling area.

1.2 The Trunk Road T2 Project is one of the designated Projects under Schedule 2 of the EIAO proposed in the KTD. CEDD submitted the Project Profile (No. PP-379/2009) on 24 March 2009 for application for an EIA study brief for the Trunk Road T2 Project under the EIAO. Accordingly, an EIA Study Brief (ESB-203/2009) for the Trunk Road T2 Project was issued on 30 April 2009. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for the Trunk Road T2 Project was approved under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) on 19 September 2013. The corresponding Environmental Permit (EP) was issued on 19 September 2013 (EP no.: EP-451/2013).

1.3 The Contract No. ED/2018/04 is the main contract of Trunk Road T2 ("T2 Main Works") which comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two-lane trunk road of approximately 3.0km long with about 2.7km of the trunk road in form of tunnel; ventilation and administration buildings, environmental protection and mitigation works and etc. The EM&A programme at Kai Tak area under this Contract is governed by the EP-451/2013 and EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The work areas of the T2 Main Works are shown in **Figure 1** and the works to be executed under this Contract and corresponding EP is summarized as follows:

Environmental Permit	**Works Description**
EP-451/2013 – Trunk Road T2	*Trunk Road T2* • Construction of highway and sub-sea tunnel connecting between Central Kowloon Route and Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel • Western & Eastern Ventilation Buildings

Monitoring Works in Kai Tak under EP-451/2013

1.4 Under Contract No. KL/2014/03 - Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Development at the Southern Part of the Former Runway ("T2 Advance Works"), the baseline monitoring works in Kai Tak under the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) were conducted by the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2014/03 at the approved relocated monitoring locations (EPD reference: EP2/K19/A/21 pt.5), namely KTD1a, KTD2a & KER1a. During the impact monitoring period, monitoring locations KTD 2a and KER 1a were relocated to new locations, i.e. KTD 2b and KER 1b (EPD reference: ( ) in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 6 and ( ) in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 5) respectively. Location KTD2b was then further relocated to location KTD2c, the proposal of such relocation was submitted to EPD on 24 March 2020 and was approved by EPD on 6 April 2020 (EPD reference: ( ) in EP2/K19/A/21 pt.7). The aforementioned relocation was effective from 9 April 2020. Since the major part of work under Contract No. KL/2014/03 has been completed and monitoring works conducted by the ET of Contract No. KL/2014/03 was determined to be ceased, the impact monitoring within the Kai Tak area was then handed over to the ET of Contract No. ED/2018/04 on 1 August 2020.The monitoring location has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative

based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to the monitoring location KTD1 and KER1 on 3 August 2020, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review. The impact monitoring for the three stations KTD1, KTD2c and KER1 are currently conducted by the ET of T2 Main Works

Monitoring Works in Cha Kwo Ling under EP-451/2013

1.5 The environmental impact of the remaining works in Cha Kwo Ling, under EP-451/2013, shall be monitored at the two proposed stations, namely CKL1, CKL2, in accordance to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The impact monitoring for the two proposed stations shall be conducted by the ET of T2 Main Works.

1.6 Cinotech Consultants Ltd. was designated as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the EM&A works for "Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron" (hereinafter called the "Project").

Purpose of the Report

1.7 This is the 12th Monthly EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period in February 2021.

Project Organizations

1.8 Different Parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization include:

- Permit Holder – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)
- Supervisor Representative – Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture (HMJV)
- Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech)
- Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)
- Contractor – Bouygues Travaux Publics (BTP)

1.9 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Phone No.
CEDD	Permit Holder	Mr. Wong Chi Wai, Tommy	3842 7111
HMJV	Supervisor Representative	Mr. Joe Nam	5183 0830
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. KS Lee (ETL)	2151 2091
		Ms. Karina Chan	2157 3880
Ramboll	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Manson Yeung	3465 2888
BTP	Contractor	Mr. Bryan Lee	5588 3891

1.10 The Organizational Structure for Environmental Management is shown in **Figure 1.2**.

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.11 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

Kai Tak:

- Depressed Road – Capping Beam
- Depressed Road – Excavation
- West Ventilation Building – Sheet Pile
- Launching Shaft / C&C Tunnel – Capping Beam
- Launching Shaft / C&C Tunnel – Gantry Beam
- CKL Junction Improvement works
- 132kV substation E&M Works
- CLP Installation
- Road S20 / AMAWBC – Road & Drain
- Road L10 (North) ELS
- Road L18 – Sheet Pile
- Mortar Plant Civil Works
- Mortal Plant Assembly
- Depressed Road – Strut Installation
- Depressed Road – Base Slab RC Structure
- Depressed Road – DCS Pipes Installation
- SUS Bulkhead Removal
- West Ventilation Building – King Post Installation
- West Ventilation Building – Wells Installation

Summary of EM&A Requirements

1.12 The EM&A programme requires construction noise, air quality monitoring and environmental site audit, etc. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA Report.

1.13 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 10** of this report.

1.14 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the monitoring parameters of the required environmental monitoring works and audit works for the Project in February 2021.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

1.15 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 1.3**.

Table 1.3 Summary of Environmental License and Permit

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-451/2013	19 Sep 2013	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution (Construction Dust) Regulation			
Ref. No.: 451120	20 Nov 2019	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C No.: 7036016	09 Dec 2019	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Vessel Disposal			
A/C No.:7037747	19 Jan 2021	19 Apr 2021	Valid
Construction Noise Permit			
CNP No. (For Portion Depressed Road): GW-RE0729-20	7 Sept 2020	26 Feb 2021	Expired on 26 Feb 2021
CNP No. (For Portion Depressed Road): GW-RE0050-21	25 Jan 2021	15 Jun 2021	Valid
CNP No. (For Shaft Area and Depressed Road): GW-RE1106-20	29 Dec 2020	28 Apr 2021	Valid
CNP No.(For Junction of Hoi Bun Road, Wang Chiu Road and Cheung Yip Street): GW-RE0168-21	28 Feb 2021	22 Aug 2021	Valid
CNP No. (For Site Office and Support Area): GW-RE1126-20	14 Jan 2021	14 Jun 2021	Valid
CNP No.(For Area near Kai Fuk Road): GW-RE1065-20	15 Dec 2020	15 Feb 2021	Expired on 15 Feb 2021
CNP No. (For Portion Depressed Road): PP-RE0004-21	5 Feb 2021	3 Aug 2021	Valid
Wastewater Discharge License			
WT00036183-2020 (For Depressed Road Area)	28 Jul 2020	31 Jul 2025	Valid
WT00036228-2020 (For Launching Shaft)	28 Jul 2020	31 Jul 2025	Valid
Chemical Waste Producer License			
WPN: 5213-286-B2557-03	09 Mar 2020	N/A	Valid

2 AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirement

2.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. In case of complaints, 1-hour TSP monitoring should be conducted at least three times in every six days when the highest dust impacts are likely to occur. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

2.2 Five designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.

2.3 The monitoring location at Kai Tak area has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to KTD1 and KER1 respectively, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review.

Table 2.1 Air Quality Monitoring Locations

Monitoring Stations	Location
KTD1	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2c	G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)
KER1	Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

2.4 **Table 2.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring period and frequencies of impact air quality monitoring. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.2 Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency
KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 & CKL2	1-hour TSP	0700 – 1900	3 times per 6 days (as required in case of complaints)
KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 & CKL2	24-hour TSP	24 hours	Once every 6 days

Monitoring Equipment

2.5 High Volume Samplers (HVS) in compliance with the specification stipulated in the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), Section 2.2.1.4, were used to carry out 24-hour TSP monitoring. Direct reading dust meter were also used to measure 1-hour average TSP levels. The 1-hour sampling was determined by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.

2.6 Wind data monitoring equipment was set at rooftop (about 41/F) of Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House, Lam Tin for logging wind speed and wind direction such that the wind sensors were clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by building. The wind data monitoring equipment was re-calibrated at least once every six months and the wind directions were divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each. Wind data is attached in **Appendix D**.

2.7 **Table 2.3** summarizes the equipment used for air quality monitoring. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
HVS Sampler	TISCH Model: TE-5170 (Serial no. 0723, 1956, 10595, 1316, 5280)	5
Calibrator	TISCH Model: TE-5025A (Serial no. 3746, 3864)	2
Wind Anemometer	Davis Weather Monitor II, Model no. 7440 (Serial no. MC01010A44)	1
1-hour dust meter	LD-5R (Serial no.:972778)	1

Monitoring Methodology

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measuring Procedures

2.8 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Sibata Model No.: LD-3B/LD-5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.

- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.9 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the 1-hour dust meter:

- Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method at 2-month intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Instrumentation

2.10 High volume samplers (HVS) (TISCH Model: TE-5170) complete with appropriate sampling inlets was employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in Section 2.2 of the Annex II Specification.

2.11 The positioning of the HVS samplers are as follows:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind shall be provided;
- No two samplers shall be placed less than 2 meter apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler;
- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for rooftop samplers;
- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- No furnace or incinerator flue is nearby;
- Airflow around the sampler is unrestricted;
- The sampler is more than 20 metres from the dripline;
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, shall not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
- Permission must be obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations; and
- A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the samplers.

Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS

2.12 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring are highlighted as follows:

- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 0.6 m^3/min. and 1.7 m^3/min.) in accordance with the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The flow rate shall be indicated on the flow rate chart.
- For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters with a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3μm diameter were used.
- The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
- The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
- The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.
- Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.13 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the HVS:

- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

2.14 Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

2.15 One (1) Action Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month. Details of the exceedance are presented in **Appendix M**.

2.16 The air temperature, relative humidity, and the precipitation data were obtained from daily extracts of Hong Kong Observatory Climate Information Service. This weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix D**.

2.17 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix F**.

2.18 According to field observations observed in the reporting period, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are as follows:

Table 2.4 Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Major Dust Source
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	• Project related construction activities (i.e., Loading and unloading of C&D wastes, sheet piling, crushing of material); • Vehicle movement in the site; • Construction activities at the nearby construction sites of New Acute Hospital; and, • Road traffic along Shing Fung Road, Shing Cheong Road, Cheung Yip Street, Kai Hing Road and Kwun Tong Bypass.
KTD 2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station	
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road

Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

2.19 The air monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 4.14 of EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013) as summarised in **Table 2.6** for 24-hour TSP.

Table 2.6 Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013), µg/m^3	Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (February 2021), µg/m^3
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	KTD3	126	109.5

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013), µg/m^3	Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (February 2021), µg/m^3
KTD 2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station	N/A(1)	N/A(1)	183.6
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	KTD6	169	159.0
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	N/A(1)	N/A(1)	170.2
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	N/A(1)	N/A(1)	89.6

Remarks:
(1) No 24-hr TSP concentration was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)

2.20 In the reporting month the 24-hour TSP concentration at KTD1 and KER1 was lower than the prediction in the EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013). One (1) Action Level and no Limit level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded in the reporting period. Details of the exceedance are presented in **Appendix M**.

3 NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

3.2 Noise monitoring was conducted at five designated monitoring stations, namely KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2 in the reporting period. **Table 3.1** and **Figure 2** show the locations of these stations.

3.3 The monitoring location at Kai Tak area has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to KTD1 and KER1 respectively, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Location
KTD1	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2c	G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)
KER1	Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.4 **Table 3.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

Table 3.2 Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Time Period	Duration	Frequency	Parameter	Measurement
KTD1	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	30 minutes	Once per week	L_{10}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{90}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{eq}(30 min.) dB(A)	Façade Measurement
KTD2c					Free Field Measurement
KER1					Free Field Measurement
CKL1					Free Field Measurement
CKL2					Free Field Measurement

Monitoring Equipment

3.5 Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for impact noise monitoring. The meters were Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}) and percentile sound pressure level (L_x) that also complied with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. **Table 3.3** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment being used within the reporting period. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Integrating Sound Level Meter	SVAN 957 (Serial no. 23851)	1
	BSWA 308 (Serial no. 570188, 570187)	2
Calibrator	ST-120 (Serial no. 181001608, 181001636)	2

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

3.6 The monitoring procedures are as follows:

- The monitoring station was normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
- For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. All records for free field noise levels were adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A).
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - Frequency weighting: A
  - Time weighting: Fast
  - Time measurement: 30 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise

measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.

- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L_{90} and L_{10} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise monitoring would be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Supplementary monitoring would be provided to ensure sufficient data would be obtained.

Maintenance and Calibration

3.7 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

3.8 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.

3.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements were accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

3.10 Impact noise monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**. No Action/ Limit Level exceedance was recorded for day time construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.

3.11 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix H**.

3.12 According to field observations observed in the reporting period, the major noise sources identified at the noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Other Noise Source Identified during Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source
KTD 1	• Project related construction activities (Loading and unloading of C&D waste, travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities); • Vehicle movement in the site; • Road traffic along Shing Fung Road; and, • Non-project related construction activities at the nearby construction site of New Acute Hospital.
KTD 2c	• Project related construction activities (Loading and unloading of C&D waste, travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities); • Vehicle movement in the site; • Road traffic alongKwun Tong By-pass; and, • Non-project related construction activities at the nearby construction site of New Acute Hospital
KER 1	• Road traffic along Kai Hing Road. • Project related construction activities (Travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities)
CKL1	Road traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road.

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source
CKL2	Road traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road

3.13 The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.5**.

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
KTD1	78	75
KTD2c	64	
KER1	65	
CKL1	72.4	
CKL2	71.4	

Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

3.14 The noise monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 5.13 of EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013) as summarised in **Table 3.6**.

Table 3.6 Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	NSR ID	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013), dB(A)	Maximum Construction Noise Levels in the Reporting Month (February 2021), Leq (30min) dB(A)
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	KTD1	74	68.4
KTD 2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station	N/A(1)	N/A(1)	72.5
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	KER1	75	68.6
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	CKL4	71	72.0
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	CKL5	69	71.2

Remarks:
(1) No Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)

3.15 The results at CKL1 and CKL2 were higher than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in the EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013), this may be due to fluctuations of traffic flow along Cha Kwo Ling Road throughout the day. Besides, the results at

KTD1 and KER1 were lower than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in the EIA Report. No Action/ Limit Level exceedance were recorded in the reporting period.

4 WATER QUALITY

Monitoring Requirement

4.1 According to Section 4.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no water quality monitoring is required during the construction phase.

4.2 According to Section 4.3.1.5 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), compliance site audits are to be undertaken by the Engineer and ET and escorted by the Contractor to ensure that a valid discharge license has been issued by the EPD prior to the discharge of the effluent from the construction activities of the Project site. Monitoring of the quality of the treated effluent from the works areas should be carried out in accordance with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) license. The audit results reflect whether the effluent quality is in compliance with the discharge license requirements, the summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

4.3 In the event of non-compliance the responsibilities of the relevant parties is detailed in the Event / Action plan attached in **Appendix J**.

5 MARINE ECOLOGY

5.1 According to Section 5.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), ET will be required to undertake audit of good site practice for habitat protection as detailed below. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

- Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat;
- Ensure placement of equipment is within designated areas within the existing disturbed land;
- Ensure construction activities are restricted to within the proposed works boundary;
- Ensure spoil heaps are be covered at all times;
- Ensure that disturbed areas are reinstated immediately after completion of the works; and
- Ensure enhancement planting works undertaken.

6 FISHERIES

6.1 According to Section 6.3.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no specific fisheries monitoring and audit programme is required during the construction phase.

6.2 The implementation of the water quality mitigation measures stated in the Water Quality Impact Assessment (Refer to Section 6 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)) will be audited as part of the EM&A procedures during the construction period and the details are presented in **Section 4.2** of this Report. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

7 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

7.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), a series of mitigation measures were recommended to ameliorate the landscape and visual impacts of the Project. The mitigation measures for construction stage are summarized in **Table 7.1** below and provided in **Appendix K**:

Table 7.1 Construction Phase Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measure
CM1	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.
CM2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.
CM3	Not used.
CM4	Not used.
CM5	Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.
CM6	Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance
CM7	Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.
CM8	All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.

7.2 A specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor should be employed by the Contractor for the implementation of landscape construction works and subsequent maintenance operations during the establishment period. It is proposed that the planting works will be on-site and the planting should be completed during the construction contract. The monitoring of the planting establishment should be undertaken for a 12 month period which could extend throughout the Contractor's one-year maintenance period, which will be within the first operational year of the Project.

7.3 All measures undertaken by both the Contractor and the specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor during the construction phase and first year of the operational phase shall be audited by a Registered Landscape Architect (RLA), as a member of the Environmental Team (ET), on a regular basis to ensure compliance with the intended aims of the measures. To fulfil the aforementioned requirements, on-site landscape and visual mitigation measures were audited by

RLA in the reporting month.

7.4 According to Section 7.3.1.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), site audits shall be undertaken at least once every two weeks throughout the construction period to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project.

7.5 The broad scope of the audit is detailed below but should also be undertaken with reference to the more specific checklist provided in **Table 7.2**. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**:

- The extent of the agreed works areas should be regularly checked during the construction phase. Any trespass by the Contractor outside the limit of the works, including any damage to existing trees and soft landscape areas shall be prohibited;
- the progress of the engineering works should be regularly reviewed on site to identify the earliest practical opportunities for the landscape works to be undertaken;
- all existing trees and vegetation within the study area which are not directly affected by the works are retained and protected;
- the methods of protecting existing vegetation proposed by the Contractor are acceptable and enforced;
- preparation, lifting transport and re-planting operations for any transplanted trees;
- all landscaping works are carried out in accordance with the specifications;
- the planting of new trees, shrubs, groundcover, climbers, ferns, grasses and other plans, together with the replanting of any transplanted trees are carried out properly and within the right season; and
- all necessary horticultural operations and replacement planting are undertaken throughout the Establishment Period to ensure the healthy establishment and growth of both transplanted trees and all newly established plants.

Table 7.2 Construction Phase Audit Checklist for Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures

Area of Works	Items to be Monitored
Advance planting	Monitoring of implementation and maintenance of planting, and against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.

Area of Works	Items to be Monitored
Protection of all trees and existing soft landscape areas to be retained	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be retained, erection of physical protection (e.g. fencing), monitoring against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Clearance of existing vegetation	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be cleared, checking of extent of works to minimise damage, monitoring of adjacent areas against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Pruning of trees	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be pruned, monitoring of extent of pruning to minimise damage, timing of operations, implementation of all stages of preparatory and pruning works, and maintenance of pruned vegetation, etc.
Plant supply	Monitoring of operations relating to the supply of specialist plant material (including the collecting, germination and growth of plants from seed) to ensure that plants will be available in time to be used within the construction works.
Soiling, planting, etc.	Monitoring of implementation and maintenance of soiling and planting works and against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Site fencing and hoarding	Implementation and maintenance, to ensure compliance with agreed designs and check that it matches the surrounding environment and does not cause visual intrusion.
Architectural treatment of engineering works.	Implementation and maintenance of mitigation measures, to ensure compliance with agreed designs as applicable.
Establishment Works	Monitoring of implementation of maintenance operations during Establishment Period.

7.6 In the event of non-compliance the responsibilities of the relevant parties is detailed in the Event / Action plan attached in **Appendix J**.

7.7 In the reporting month, no non-compliance of the landscape and visual mitigation measures was recorded by RLA.

8 CULTURAL HERITAGE

8.1 According to Section 8.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), as a precautionary measure, it is recommended that if any antiquity or supposed antiquity is discovered during the course of the excavation works undertaken by the Contractor, the discovery shall be reported to the AMO immediately and all necessary measures taken to preserve it.

8.2 According to Section 8.3.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no EM&A is required during the construction and operational phase.

9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

9.1 According to Section 9.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), the effective management of waste arisings during the construction phase will be monitored through the site audit programme. Regular audits and site inspections should be carried out by the Engineer, ET and Contractor to ensure that the recommended good site practices and other mitigation measures are implemented by the Contractor. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

9.2 According to Sections 9.3.1.3 and 9.3.1.4 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), documents including licenses, permits, disposal and recycling records should be reviewed and audited during site audits for the compliance with the legislation and contract requirements to ensure proper records are being maintained and procedures undertaken in accordance with the Waste Management Plan.

9.3 With reference to the relevant handing records of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarized and presented in the **Appendix O**.

10 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Audits

10.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

10.2 Site audits were conducted on 04, 11, 18 and 25 February 2021 in the reporting month. Site inspection of the IEC was conducted on 18 February 2021. No non-compliance was observed during the site audit.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

10.3 According to Environmental Permits, the approved EIA Reports (Register No.: AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), and the EM&A Manuals of the Project (AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix K**.

10.4 The ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 10.1**. Refer to **Appendix I** for the site inspection summary reports in the reporting month.

Table 10.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Air Quality	11 Feb 2021	Stockpile of excavated material shall be covered.	The soil was removing during audit session.
Noise	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
Water Quality	11 Feb 2021	Muddy water and still water should be avoided after rain storm.	Muddy water and still water were discharge outside after treated through the Wepsep system.
Ecology	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
Landscape and Visual	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	Oil stain was cleaned.
Waste / Chemical Management	11 Feb 2021	Oil stain was observed.	N/A
Permits /Licences	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A

Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans

10.5 The Event and Action Plans for air quality, construction noise, and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

Air Quality Monitoring
- One (1) Action Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.
- No Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring
- No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual
- No landscape and visual non-conformity was recorded.

Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

10.6 According the Section 11.3.2.1 (c) of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), status of required submission under EP-451/2013 during the reporting period are summarized in **Table 10.2**.

Table 10.2 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
EP-451/2013		
Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	20 January 2020
Condition 2.4	Design Drawing of the Project	20 January 2020
Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plan(s)	7 May 2020
Condition 2.10 (a)	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan	18 December 2015
Condition 2.10 (b)	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report	6 December 2016
Condition 3.3	Updated Baseline Monitoring Report	03 November 2020
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (January 2021)	25 February 2021

11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

11.1 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

Summary of Exceedance

11.2 The summary of exceedance record in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix M**.

11.3 No non-conformity was recorded for landscape and visual inspections conducted in the reporting month.

12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Tentative construction programmes for the next three months are provided in **Appendix N**.

12.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming months are summarized as follows:

- West Ventilation Building – Steel Deck Erection
- South Apron Adit – Sheet Pile
- Launching Shaft – Excavation
- Launching Shaft – Cell ½ Concrete Strut
- C&C S2 Strutting Slab
- C&C S3 Strutting Slab
- CUE Section 6A – RC Structure
- Road L10 - Drainage
- District Cooling System (DCS)
- Foot Bridge (FT-02) ELS
- AMAWBC Footpath Sheet Pile
- Hoi Bun Road Junction Improvement

12.2 Key environmental issues in the coming months include:

- Wheel washing bay at site exits;
- Temporary noise barriers for PMEs;
- Sedimentation tank for settling muddy water; and
- Make sure open stockpiles are covered during rainstorm.

Monitoring Schedule

12.3 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next three months are shown in **Appendix B**.

13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

13.1 This is the 12th Monthly EM&A Report which presents the EM&A works undertaken during the reporting month in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) and the requirement under EP.

Air Quality Monitoring

13.2 One (1) Action Level exceedance were recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

13.3 No Limit Level exceedance were recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

Construction Noise Monitoring

13.4 No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for day-time construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.

13.5 No Action Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Site Audit

13.6 4 ET joint weekly environmental site inspections were conducted in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

13.7 No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month. No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

13.8 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations was made:

Air Quality

- Spoil heap shall be covered all time.

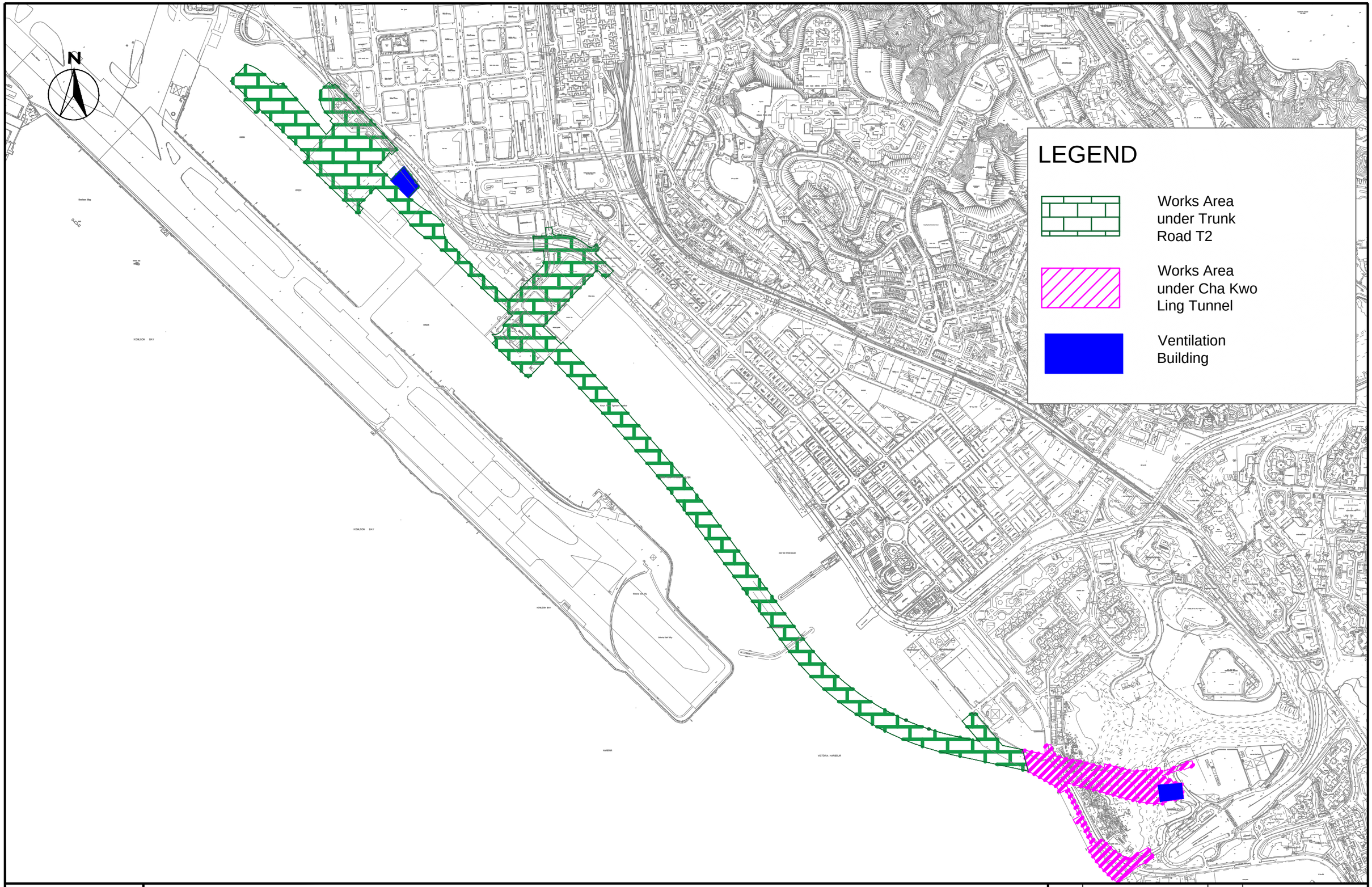
Water Quality

- Surface runoff from construction site should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards before discharge into storm drains.

Waste / Chemical Management

- Waste oil should not be disposed of to drain.

FIGURES

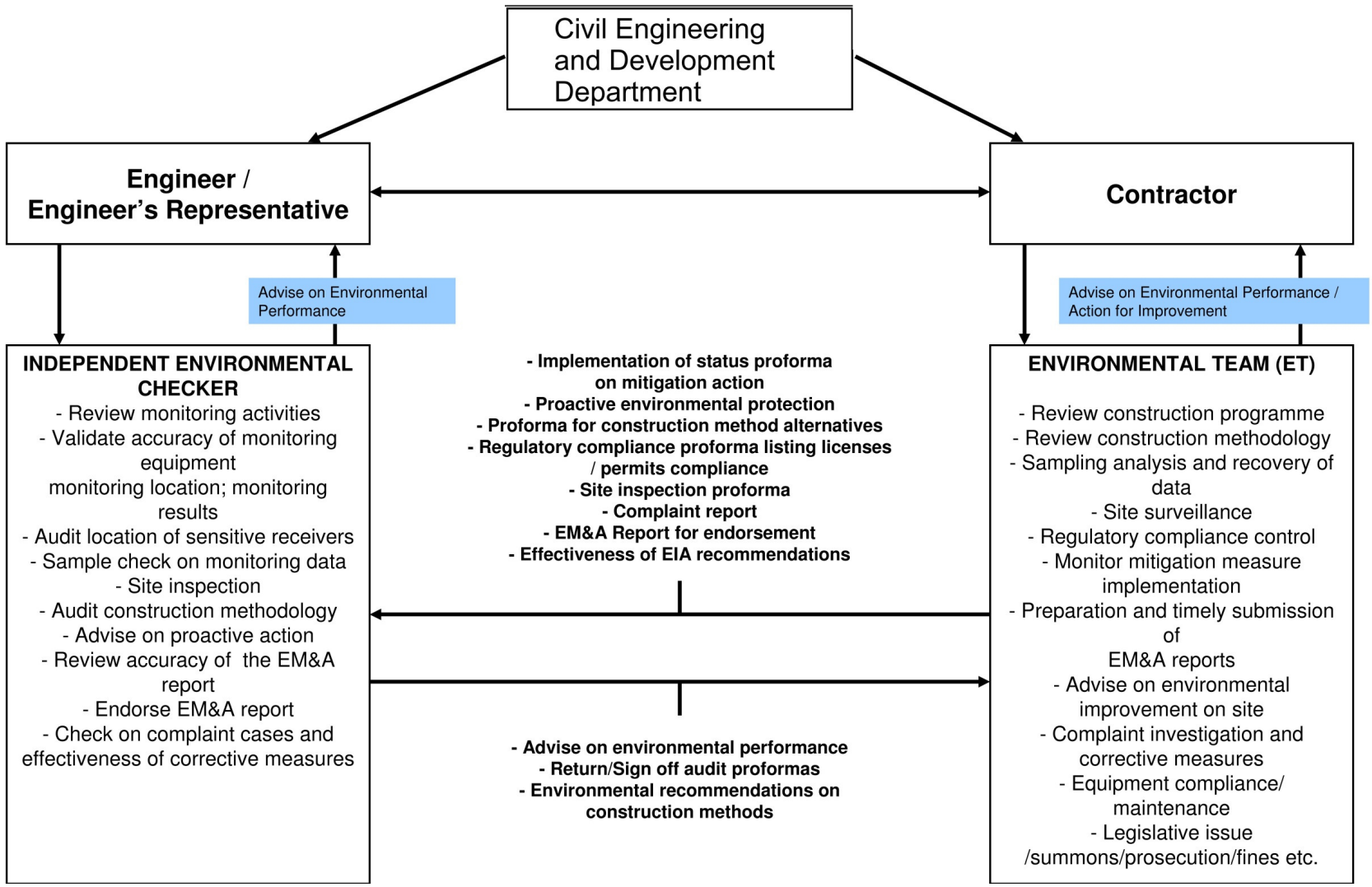


CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

Contract No. ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

Site Layout Plan

SCALE	1:10000@A3	DATE	March 20
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	TL
JOB No.	MA20003	FIGURE No. Fig 1	REV -



Rev.	Description	Date

Drawing title

PROJECT ORGANISATION AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION

Original Size A3

Scale N.T.S

Date 18/JAN/2013

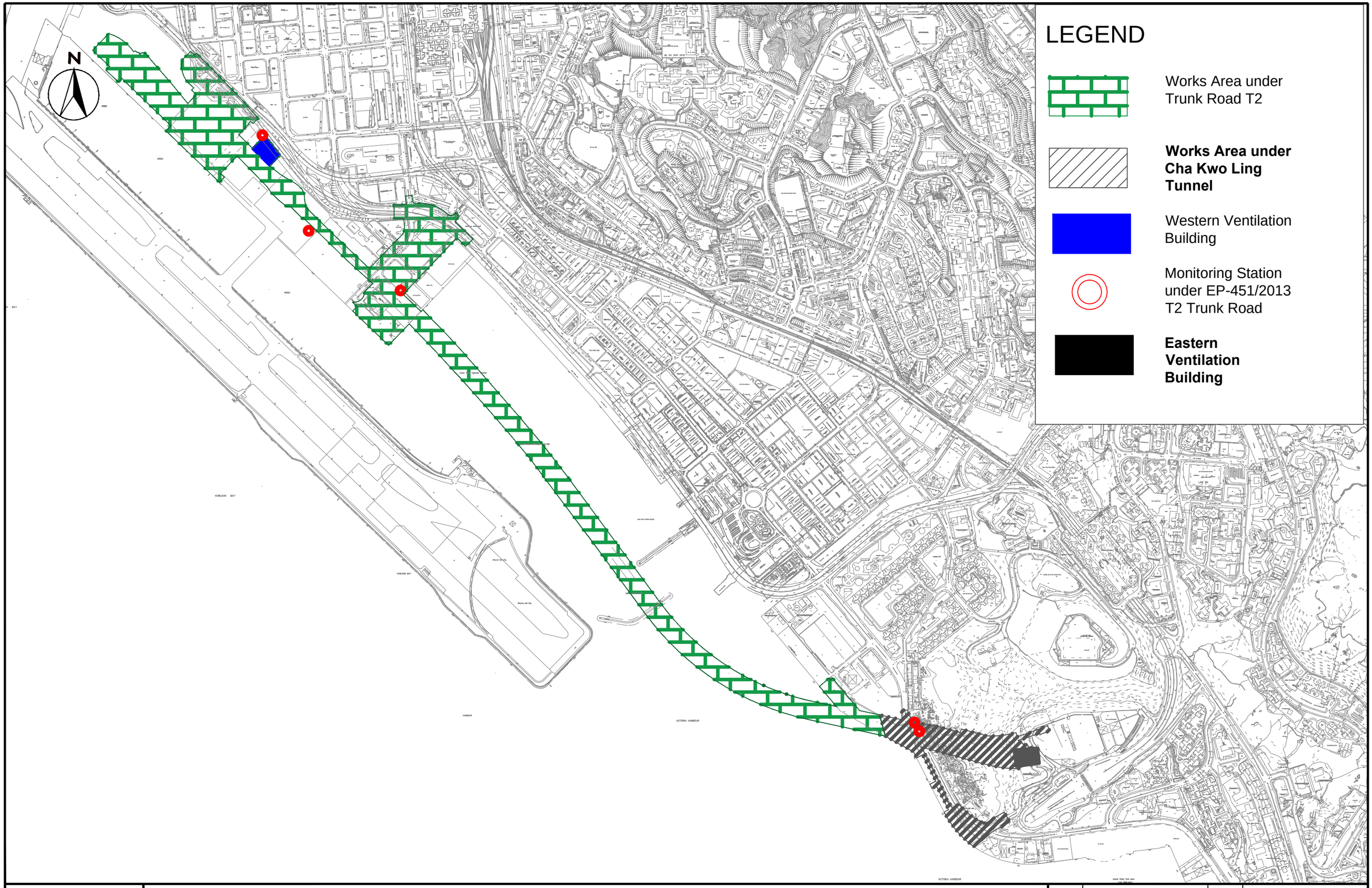
File name

Drawing No. FIGURE 1.2

Rev. –

PLOT DRV: K:\91164 Trunk Road T2\Cad Admin\A3_colour.plt
PRINTED BY: kitchan 1/17/2013 11:33:36 AM

CAD FILE : K:\91164 Trunk Road T2\Report\Draft EIA Report\Figure 6.1.dgn

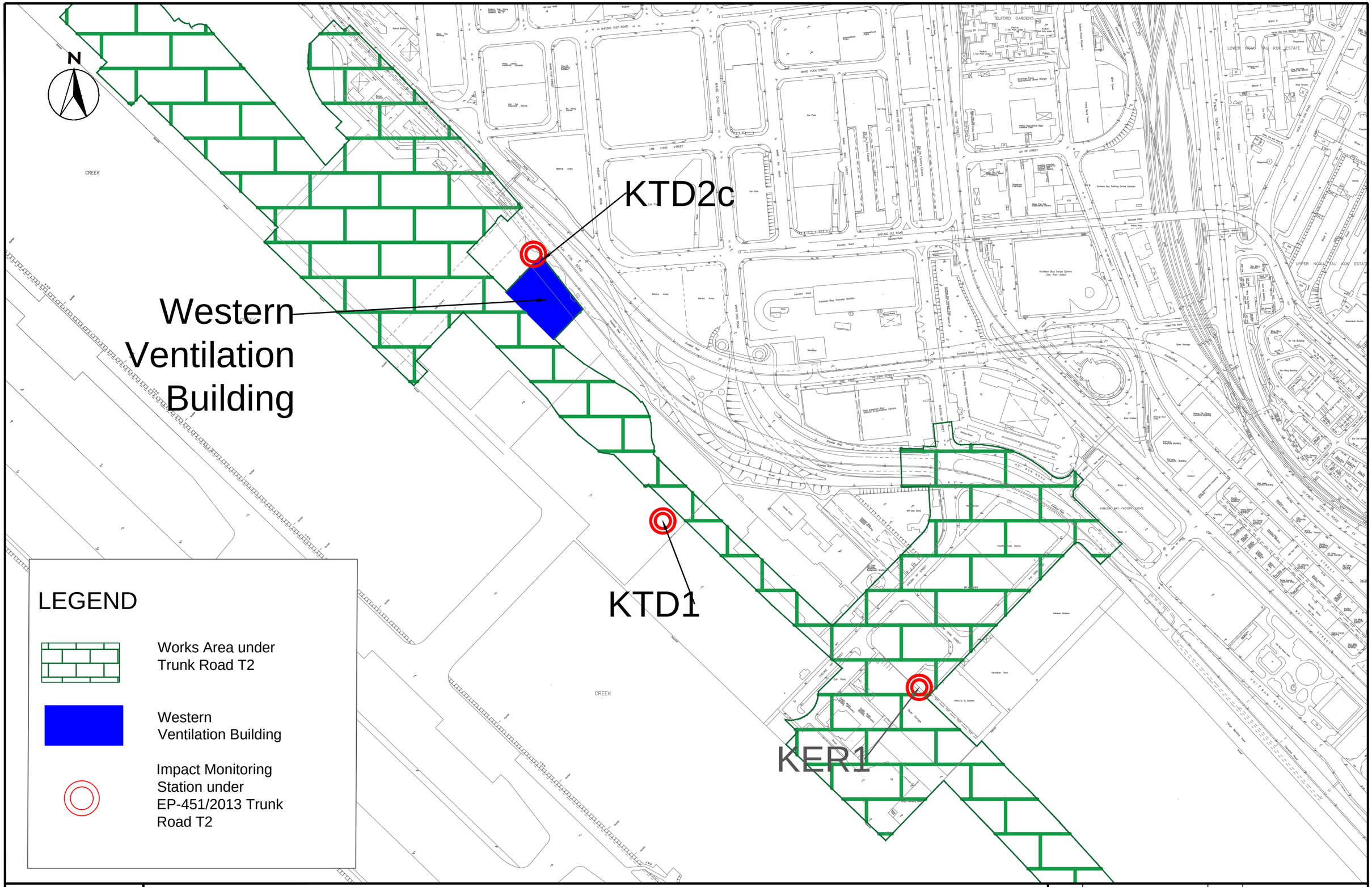


CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

Contract No. ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

Monitoring Station of the Project

SCALE	1:10000@A3	DATE	July 20
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	TL
JOB No.	MA20003	FIGURE No. Fig 2	REV -

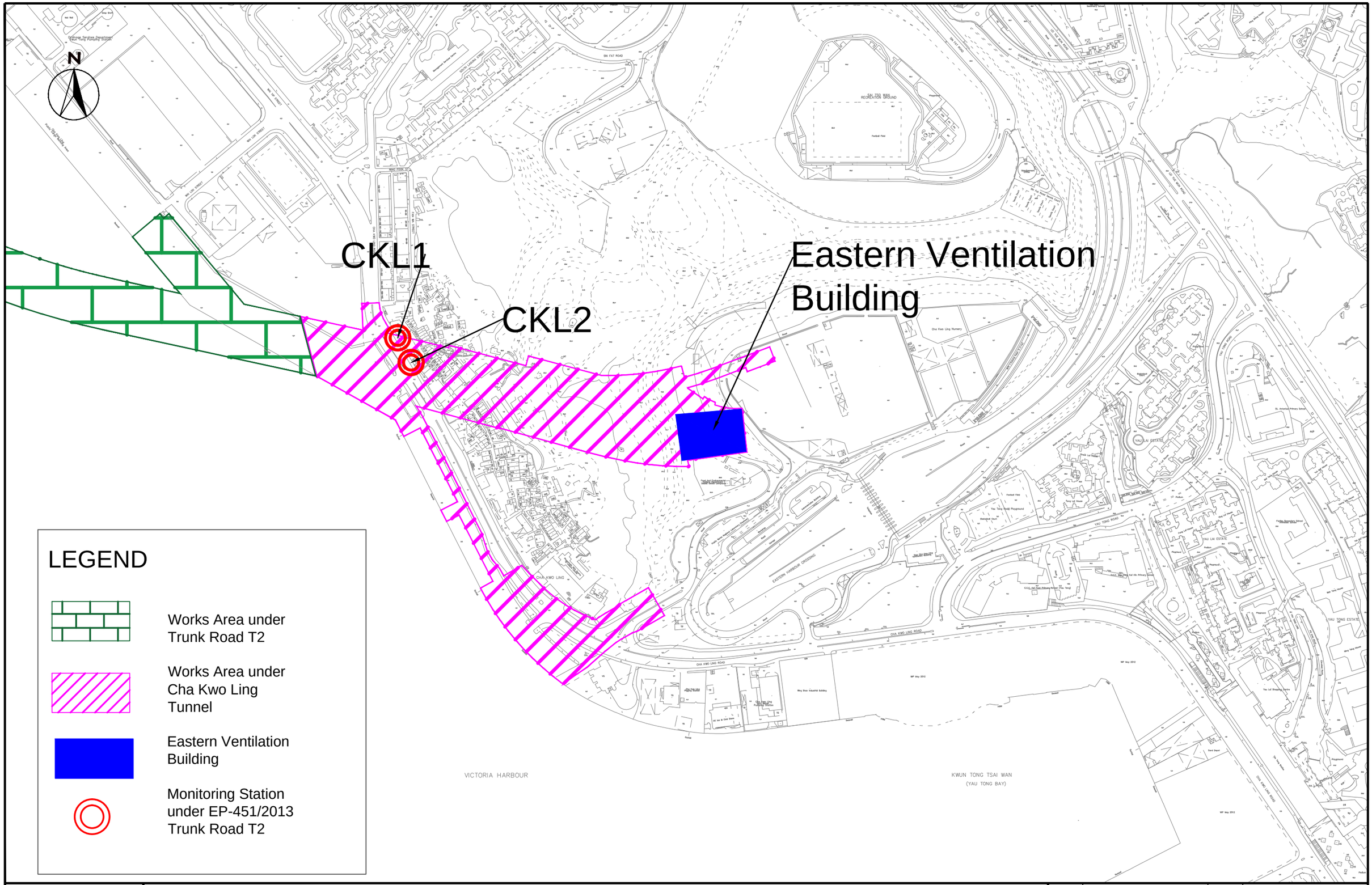


CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

Contract No. ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

Monitoring Station at South Apron of Former Kai Tak Airport

SCALE	1:4000@A3	DATE	Sep 20
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	TL
JOB No.	MA20003	FIGURE No.	Fig 2a
		REV	-



LEGEND

- Works Area under Trunk Road T2
- Works Area under Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel
- Eastern Ventilation Building
- Monitoring Station under EP-451/2013 Trunk Road T2

CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

Contract No. ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

Monitoring Station at Cha Kwo Ling

SCALE	1:4000@A3	DATE	March 20
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	TL
JOB No.	MA20003	FIGURE No.	Fig 2b
		REV	-

APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP (in case of complaints)

Location	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
KTD1	285	500
KTD2c	279	
KER1	295	
CKL1	323	
CKL2	327	

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Location	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
KTD1	177	260
KTD2c	157	
KER1	172	
CKL1	191	
CKL2	183	

Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Noise during Construction Period

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)[(1)]

Note:
(1) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

APPENDIX B
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (February 2021)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-Feb	2-Feb	3-Feb	4-Feb	5-Feb	6-Feb
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
7-Feb	8-Feb	9-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb	**12-Feb**	**13-Feb**
	Noise		24-hr TSP			
14-Feb	**15-Feb**	16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
21-Feb	22-Feb	23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
28-Feb						

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)
*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)
**24-hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

Air Quality Monitoring Station
24-hr TSP
KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)
KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station
KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)
KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (March 2021)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-Mar	2-Mar	3-Mar	4-Mar	5-Mar	6-Mar
	Noise			24-hr TSP		
7-Mar	8-Mar	9-Mar	10-Mar	11-Mar	12-Mar	13-Mar
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
14-Mar	15-Mar	16-Mar	17-Mar	18-Mar	19-Mar	20-Mar
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
21-Mar	22-Mar	23-Mar	24-Mar	25-Mar	26-Mar	27-Mar
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
28-Mar	29-Mar	30-Mar	31-Mar			
	Noise					

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)
*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)
**24-hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

Air Quality Monitoring Station
24-hr TSP
KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)
KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station
KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)
KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (April 2021)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Apr	**2-Apr**	**3-Apr**
				24-hr TSP		
4-Apr	**5-Apr**	**6-Apr**	7-Apr	8-Apr	9-Apr	10-Apr
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
11-Apr	12-Apr	13-Apr	14-Apr	15-Apr	16-Apr	17-Apr
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
18-Apr	19-Apr	20-Apr	21-Apr	22-Apr	23-Apr	24-Apr
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
25-Apr	26-Apr	27-Apr	28-Apr	29-Apr	30-Apr	
	Noise			24-hr TSP		

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)
*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)
**24-hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

Air Quality Monitoring Station
24-hr TSP
KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)
KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station
KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)
KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (May 2021)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-May
2-May	3-May	4-May	5-May	6-May	7-May	8-May
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
9-May	10-May	11-May	12-May	13-May	14-May	15-May
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
16-May	17-May	18-May	**19-May**	20-May	21-May	22-May
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
23-May	24-May	25-May	26-May	27-May	28-May	29-May
	Noise			24-hr TSP		
30-May	31-May					

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)
*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)
**24-hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2c, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

Air Quality Monitoring Station
24-hr TSP
KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)
KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station
KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)
KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

APPENDIX C
COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA20003/18/0006R

Project No. CKL 1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Date: 6-Jan-21 Next Due Date: 6-Mar-21 Operator: SK

Equipment No.: A-01-18 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 0723

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	290.1	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	764.9

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.0274
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	**mc x Qstd + bc = [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$**			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21	**Qstd = {[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc**			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	13.7	3.76	64.04	10.2	3.25
2	11.2	3.40	57.94	7.6	2.80
3	8.5	2.96	50.54	6.0	2.49
4	5.4	2.36	40.37	3.5	1.90
5	3.2	1.82	31.19	1.8	1.36

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.0560** **Intercept, bw =** **-0.3720**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9983**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

mw x Qstd + bw = [ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$

Therefore, Set Point; W = (mw x Qstd + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) = **4.01**

Remarks:

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 6 January 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 6 January 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA20003/55/0006

Project No. CKL 2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Date: 6-Jan-21 Next Due Date: 6-Mar-21 Operator: SK

Equipment No.: A-01-55 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 1956

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	290.1	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	764.9

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.0274
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	**mc x Qstd + bc = [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$**			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21	**Qstd = {[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc**			

.

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	13.9	3.79	64.50	9.5	3.13
2	11.4	3.43	58.45	7.2	2.73
3	8.5	2.96	50.54	5.7	2.43
4	5.3	2.34	40.00	3.6	1.93
5	2.9	1.73	29.71	2.1	1.47

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.0466** **Intercept, bw =** **0.0736**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9976**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

mw x Qstd + bw = [ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$

Therefore, Set Point; W = (mw x Qstd + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) = **4.17**

Remarks:

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 6 January 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 6 January 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA20003/04/0003

Project No. KER 1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

Date: 3-Dec-20 Next Due Date: 3-Feb-21 Operator: SK

Equipment No.: A-01-04 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 10595

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	290.4	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	765.8

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.0274
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	**mc x Qstd + bc = [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$**			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21	**Qstd = {[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc**			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	13.3	3.71	63.10	6.5	2.59
2	10.8	3.34	56.91	5.2	2.32
3	8.3	2.93	49.95	4.0	2.03
4	4.5	2.16	36.90	2.6	1.64
5	2.5	1.61	27.62	1.8	1.36

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.0341** **Intercept, bw =** **0.3916**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9963**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

mw x Qstd + bw = [ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$

Therefore, Set Point; W = (mw x Qstd + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) = **3.33**

Remarks:

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 03 December 2020

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 03 December 2020

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA20003/44/0004

Project No. KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

Date: 3-Dec-20 Next Due Date: 3-Feb-21 Operator: SK

Equipment No.: A-01-44 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1316

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	290.4	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	765.8

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.02740
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	**mc x Qstd + bc = [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$**			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21	**Qstd = {[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc**			

.

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	12.9	3.65	62.16	8.7	3.00
2	10.4	3.28	55.86	6.6	2.61
3	7.9	2.86	48.74	4.9	2.25
4	5.9	2.47	42.18	3.4	1.87
5	3.1	1.79	30.71	1.8	1.36

.

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.0520** **Intercept, bw =** **-0.2699**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9982**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

mw x Qstd + bw = [ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$

Therefore, Set Point; W = (mw x Qstd + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) = **3.73**

Remarks:

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 03 December 2020

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 03 December 2020

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA20003/41/0003

Project No. KTD 2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)

Date: 3-Dec-20 Next Due Date: 3-Feb-21 Operator: SK

Equipment No.: A-01-41 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 5280

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	290.4	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	765.8

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.0274
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	**mc x Qstd + bc = [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$**			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21	**Qstd = {[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc**			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	13.5	3.74	63.57	6.5	2.59
2	11.1	3.39	57.69	5.2	2.32
3	8.1	2.89	49.35	4.1	2.06
4	4.6	2.18	37.30	2.5	1.61
5	2.6	1.64	28.16	1.8	1.36

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = 0.0346 **Intercept, bw =** 0.3558

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9975

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

mw x Qstd + bw = [ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$

Therefore, Set Point; W = (mw x Qstd + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) = **3.28**

Remarks:

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 03 December 2020

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 03 December 2020

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA20003/04/0004

Project No. KER 1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

Date: 2-Feb-21 Next Due Date: 2-Apr-21 Operator: SK

Equipment No.: A-01-04 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 10595

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	293.9	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	764.6

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05846	Intercept, bc	-0.00313
Last Calibration Date:	11-Jan-21	**mc x Qstd + bc = [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$**			
Next Calibration Date:	11-Jan-22	**Qstd = {[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc**			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	13.2	3.67	62.82	7.2	2.71
2	10.8	3.32	56.83	5.6	2.39
3	8.2	2.89	49.53	4.4	2.12
4	4.8	2.21	37.90	2.8	1.69
5	2.8	1.69	28.96	1.8	1.36

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = 0.0391 **Intercept, bw = 0.2067**

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9980

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

mw x Qstd + bw = [ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$

Therefore, Set Point; W = (mw x Qstd + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) = **3.49**

Remarks:

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 2 February 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 2 February 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA20003/44/0005

Project No. KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

Date: 2-Feb-21 Next Due Date: 2-Apr-21 Operator: SK

Equipment No.: A-01-44 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1316

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	293.9	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	764.6

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05846	Intercept, bc	-0.00313
Last Calibration Date:	11-Jan-21	**mc x Qstd + bc = [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$**			
Next Calibration Date:	11-Jan-22	**Qstd = {[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc**			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	13.1	3.66	62.58	8.9	3.01
2	10.5	3.27	56.04	6.8	2.63
3	7.9	2.84	48.61	5.2	2.30
4	5.9	2.45	42.02	3.4	1.86
5	3.0	1.75	29.98	1.8	1.36

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.0512** **Intercept, bw =** **-0.2169**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9975**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

mw x Qstd + bw = [ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$

Therefore, Set Point; W = (mw x Qstd + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) = **3.86**

Remarks:

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 2 February 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 2 February 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA20003/41/0004

Project No. KTD 2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)

Date: 2-Feb-21 Next Due Date: 2-Apr-21 Operator: SK

Equipment No.: A-01-41 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 5280

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	293.9	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	764.6

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05846	Intercept, bc	-0.00313
Last Calibration Date:	11-Jan-21	**mc x Qstd + bc = [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$**			
Next Calibration Date:	11-Jan-22	**Qstd = {[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc**			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	13.4	3.70	63.30	6.8	2.63
2	10.8	3.32	56.83	5.4	2.35
3	7.8	2.82	48.30	4.2	2.07
4	5.4	2.35	40.20	3.2	1.81
5	2.6	1.63	27.91	1.8	1.36

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.0354** **Intercept, bw =** **0.3684**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9990**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

mw x Qstd + bw = [ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$

Therefore, Set Point; W = (mw x Qstd + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) = **3.50**

Remarks:

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 2 February 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 2 February 2021

TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
January 17, 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information				
Cal. Date:	January 17, 2020	**Rootsmeter S/N:** 438320	**Ta:** 295	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch		**Pa:** 744.2	mm Hg
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	**Calibrator S/N:** **3746**		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4340	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0180	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9080	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8700	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7150	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9849	0.6868	1.4066	0.9957	0.6944	0.8904
0.9807	0.9633	1.9892	0.9914	0.9739	1.2592
0.9787	1.0779	2.2240	0.9894	1.0896	1.4078
0.9776	1.1237	2.3325	0.9883	1.1360	1.4765
0.9724	1.3601	2.8131	0.9831	1.3749	1.7808
QSTD	**m=**	**2.09221**	**QA**	**m=**	**1.31010**
	b=	**-0.02779**		**b=**	**-0.01759**
	r=	**0.99994**		**r=**	**0.99994**

Calculations

Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	**Va=**	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	**Qa=**	Va/ΔTime

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg

Key
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b: intercept
m: slope

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
January 11, 2022

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information				
Cal. Date:	January 11, 2021	**Rootsmeter S/N:** 438320	**Ta:** 297	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch		**Pa:** 750.1	mm Hg
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	**Calibrator S/N:** **3864**		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4470	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0210	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9140	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8670	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7140	12.9	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9860	0.6814	1.4073	0.9957	0.6881	0.8899
0.9818	0.9616	1.9902	0.9915	0.9711	1.2585
0.9797	1.0719	2.2251	0.9893	1.0824	1.4071
0.9786	1.1288	2.3337	0.9883	1.1399	1.4757
0.9732	1.3630	2.8146	0.9828	1.3765	1.7798
QSTD	**m=**	**2.06566**	**QA**	**m=**	**1.29348**
	b=	**0.00315**		**b=**	**0.00199**
	r=	**0.99996**		**r=**	**0.99996**

Calculations

Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	**Va=**	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	**Qa=**	Va/ΔTime

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

isch Environmental, Inc.
45 South Miami Avenue
illage of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

Cerificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description:	Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House
Manufacturer:	Davis Instruments
Model No.:	Davis7440
Serial No.:	MC01010A44
Equipment No.:	SA-03-04
Date of Calibration	21-Aug-2020
Next Due Date	21-Feb-2021

1. Performance check of Wind Speed

Wind Speed, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V2)	D = V1 – V2
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5	1.5	0.0
2.2	2.3	-0.1
3.5	3.4	0.1

2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Direction (^{o})		Difference D (^{o})
Wind Direction Reading (W1)	Marine Compass Value (W2)	D = W1 - W2
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer

2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: _____ Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: _____ Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description:	Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House
Manufacturer:	Davis Instruments
Model No.:	Davis7440
Serial No.:	MC01010A44
Equipment No.:	SA-03-04
Date of Calibration	20-Feb-2021
Next Due Date	20-Aug-2021

1. Performance check of Wind Speed

Wind Speed, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V2)	D = V1 – V2
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5	1.6	-0.1
2.5	2.5	0.0
3.5	3.4	0.1

2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Direction (^{o})		Difference D (^{o})
Wind Direction Reading (W1)	Marine Compass Value (W2)	D = W1 - W2
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer

2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: _____ Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: _____ Henry Leung

APPENDIX D
WEATHER INFORMATION

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)[1]	Mean Relative Humidity (%)[2]	Precipitation (mm)[3]
1-Feb-21	20.3	76	0.0
2-Feb-21	20.9	76	0.0
3-Feb-21	18.4	69	0.0
4-Feb-21	19.4	68	0.0
5-Feb-21	19.9	72	0.0
6-Feb-21	20.7	73	0.0
7-Feb-21	20.3	74	0.0
8-Feb-21	19.9	79	0.0
9-Feb-21	18.5	76	Trace
10-Feb-21	16.5	89	32.2
11-Feb-21	17.4	78	0.0
12-Feb-21	18.4	69	0.0
13-Feb-21	19.2	76	0.0
14-Feb-21	19.9	75	0.0
15-Feb-21	21.1	70	0.0
16-Feb-21	20.3	71	0.0
17-Feb-21	20.4	70	0.0
18-Feb-21	18.5	65	0.0
19-Feb-21	18.5	66	0.0
20-Feb-21	19.6	73	0.0
21-Feb-21	20.4	74	0.0
22-Feb-21	21.4	78	0.0
23-Feb-21	21.7	74	0.0
24-Feb-21	20.3	79	Trace
25-Feb-21	20.2	85	1.8
26-Feb-21	22.3	86	14.7
27-Feb-21	18.8	89	13.4
28-Feb-21	19.9	83	Trace

(Reporting Month: February 2021)
Remarks:
Source - Hong Kong Observatory

[1-3]Retrieved from Manned Weather Station (Hong Kong Observatory) (22°18'07" N, 114°10'27" E)

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
1 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	1.3	W
1 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.3	W
1 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.3	WNW
1 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0.9	W
1 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.3	W
1 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.8	W
1 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	W
1 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	1.3	W
1 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	1.3	WNW
1 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	1.3	W
1 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	1.3	W
1 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.9	W
1 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0	NE
1 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0	NNW
1 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0	NE
1 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0	NE
1 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.4	NNW
1 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	1.3	NNW
1 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	2.2	NNW
1 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	3.6	NNW
1 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	3.6	NNW
1 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	3.1	NNW
1 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	3.1	NNW
1 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.8	NNW
2 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	1.3	NNW
2 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	0.4	NE
2 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	0.9	ENE
2 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0.9	NNE
2 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0.9	ENE
2 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.9	NE
2 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	NW
2 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	NW
2 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	NW
2 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	W
2 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	1.3	NW
2 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	1.8	NW
2 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	1.3	WNW
2 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
2 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	1.3	NW
2 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.3	NW
2 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.4	NW
2 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	E
2 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.9	ESE
2 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	1.3	E

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
2 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	ENE
2 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.9	ENE
2 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	E
2 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.9	ENE
3 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.4	E
3 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	0.9	ENE
3 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	0.4	NW
3 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0.9	ENE
3 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0.9	WNW
3 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.9	ENE
3 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	ESE
3 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.4	NW
3 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.4	NW
3 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	NW
3 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	NNE
3 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	NNW
3 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	W
3 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.9	WNW
3 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	WSW
3 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0.4	WSW
3 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.4	WSW
3 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.4	W
3 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.9	NW
3 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	1.3	W
3 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	W
3 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.3	W
3 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.3	WNW
3 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.9	W
4 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.8	W
4 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.3	WNW
4 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	W
4 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	1.8	W
4 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	1.8	W
4 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	1.8	W
4 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	2.2	W
4 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.3	W

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
4 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	1.8	W
4 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.9	W
4 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.9	NW
4 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.3	W
4 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	WNW
4 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.3	WNW
5 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.9	W
5 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.3	NW
5 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.3	NW
5 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	1.8	NW
5 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0.9	NW
5 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.3	NW
5 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	NW
5 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	2.2	NW
5 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	1.8	NW
5 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	1.8	NW
5 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	1.8	NW
5 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	1.8	NW
5 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.9	NW
5 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
5 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	1.3	NW
5 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.3	NW
5 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	1.3	NW
5 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	1.3	NW
5 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	1.8	NW
5 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.9	NW
5 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	NW
5 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.9	NW
5 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.8	NW
5 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	3.6	NW
6 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	3.1	NW
6 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	3.1	NW
6 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	3.6	NW
6 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	1.3	ENE
6 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.3	E
6 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.3	E
6 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	E
6 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	E
6 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	E
6 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	E
6 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	1.3	ENE
6 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.9	E

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
6 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.9	ENE
6 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	E
6 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	E
6 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.8	ENE
6 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.9	E
6 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	1.8	E
6 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	1.3	E
6 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.4	ESE
6 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.4	ESE
6 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.9	NW
6 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	E
6 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.8	E
7 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.9	E
7 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	0.9	E
7 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.8	ENE
7 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	1.8	E
7 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.3	E
7 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.3	ENE
7 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	ENE
7 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	ENE
7 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	1.3	E
7 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.4	ESE
7 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0	NW
7 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0	ENE
7 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	ENE
7 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	E
7 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	E
7 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.3	E
7 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.9	E
7 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	E
7 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.9	ENE
7 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.4	ESE
7 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.9	E
7 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.3	E
7 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.8	E
7 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.8	ESE
8 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.9	ENE
8 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.3	E
8 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.3	NW
8 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0.9	NW
8 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	2.7	NW
8 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.3	NW
8 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	NW
8 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	NW

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
8 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0	W
8 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.4	W
8 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0	WSW
8 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	W
8 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	ENE
8 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	ESE
8 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.4	ENE
8 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0	ENE
8 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.4	ESE
8 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.4	E
8 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.4	W
8 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.4	E
8 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.4	ENE
8 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.4	ENE
8 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.4	E
8 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.4	N
9 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.4	ENE
9 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.3	E
9 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.3	NW
9 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	2.2	NW
9 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.3	NW
9 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.4	NW
9 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	E
9 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.4	E
9 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.4	ESE
9 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.4	ESE
9 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	ESE
9 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	ESE
9 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	NNE
9 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	E
9 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.4	NW
9 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0.9	NW
9 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.4	NE
9 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	NW
9 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.4	NW
9 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.9	NE
9 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	NW
9 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.3	NW
9 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.8	NW
9 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.8	NW
10 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	2.2	NW
10 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.3	NW
10 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	2.7	NW
10 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	2.2	NW

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
10 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	2.2	NW
10 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.3	NW
10 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
10 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	1.8	NW
10 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	1.8	NW
10 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	1.3	NW
10 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	1.3	NW
10 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	1.8	NW
10 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	1.3	NW
10 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
10 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.4	NW
10 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0.4	NW
10 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.9	N
10 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0	NNW
10 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.4	NNW
10 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.9	NW
10 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.4	NNW
10 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.9	NW
10 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	NW
10 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.9	NW
11 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	1.3	NW
11 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	2.2	NW
11 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	2.7	NW
11 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	1.3	NNE
11 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.3	NW
11 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.8	NW
11 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	NW
11 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	1.3	NW
11 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	NW
11 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	NW
11 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
11 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0	NW
11 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	NW
11 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0	NW
11 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0	---
11 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0	---
11 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0	NNW
11 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.4	NW
11 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.4	NW
11 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.4	NW
11 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.4	NW
11 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.3	E
11 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.3	E
11 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.3	ENE

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
12 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.9	ESE
12 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.8	NW
12 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.3	NW
12 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	2.2	NW
12 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.8	NW
12 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	2.2	NW
12 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	NW
12 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.4	NW
12 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	NW
12 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.4	NW
12 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
12 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.9	NE
12 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	NW
12 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	NNW
12 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
12 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0	NNE
12 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.9	NW
12 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	NW
12 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.9	NNE
12 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.4	WNW
12 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	NW
12 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.4	ENE
12 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	NNE
12 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.9	NW
13 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	1.3	NW
13 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	2.7	NW
13 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	2.7	NW
13 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	2.7	NW
13 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.8	NW
13 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.4	NW
13 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	NW
13 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	1.3	NW
13 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.4	W
13 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	NW
13 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
13 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	WSW
13 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	1.3	NW
13 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
13 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	1.8	NW
13 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.8	NW
13 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	1.8	NW
13 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	NW
13 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	1.3	NW
13 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.9	NW

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
13 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.4	W
13 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.4	NW
13 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	NW
13 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.3	NE
14 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.9	NE
14 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.3	NW
14 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.8	NW
14 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	2.7	NW
14 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.8	NW
14 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.9	NW
14 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.4	NNW
14 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.4	NW
14 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.4	NW
14 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.4	NW
14 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
14 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	NW
14 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	2.2	ESE
14 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.9	WNW
14 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	WNW
14 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	2.2	E
14 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	1.8	ENE
14 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	1.8	NW
14 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	2.2	ENE
14 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	2.2	ENE
14 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	NW
14 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.8	NE
14 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.8	NW
14 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.3	ENE
15 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	2.7	E
15 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	2.7	E
15 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	2.7	E
15 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	3.1	E
15 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.8	E
15 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.8	E
15 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	ESE
15 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	1.3	E
15 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	1.3	E
15 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
15 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.9	ESE
15 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	1.3	ESE
15 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.9	E
15 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.9	NNW
15 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	ENE
15 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.3	E

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
15 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	1.8	E
15 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	ENE
15 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	1.3	SE
15 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.9	NW
15 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	NW
15 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	2.7	E
15 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	2.2	E
15 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	2.2	E
16 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	1.8	E
16 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.8	E
16 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.3	SE
16 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	1.3	E
16 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.3	ESE
16 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.9	ESE
16 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	ESE
16 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	ESE
16 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	1.3	ESE
16 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	ESE
16 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	1.3	ESE
16 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.9	ESE
16 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	E
16 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.9	SE
16 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	SE
16 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.3	SE
16 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	1.3	SE
16 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	1.8	WNW
16 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	1.3	WNW
16 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	1.8	WNW
16 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.8	NNW
16 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.9	WNW
16 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	WNW
16 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.3	NNW
17 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	1.8	NNW
17 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	0.9	WNW
17 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	0.4	NW
17 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0.4	NW
17 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0.4	NNW
17 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.4	ESE
17 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	NNW
17 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.4	NNW
17 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.4	NNW
17 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.4	WNW
17 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0	SE
17 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	NNW

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
17 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.9	NW
17 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0	NW
17 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.4	NNW
17 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0.9	NNW
17 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	1.8	NNW
17 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	1.3	NNW
17 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	2.2	NNW
17 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	2.7	NNW
17 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	2.7	NNW
17 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.3	NNW
17 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.8	NNW
17 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.3	NNW
18 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.9	NNW
18 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	0.4	NNW
18 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	0.4	N
18 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0.9	NNW
18 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0.9	NNW
18 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.4	NW
18 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.4	NNW
18 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.4	N
18 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	NNW
18 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	NNW
18 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	N
18 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0	ENE
18 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0	ENE
18 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0	ENE
18 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0	ENE
18 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0	ENE
18 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0	N
18 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0	N
18 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.4	N
18 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.9	NNW
18 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.9	NW
18 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.8	NNW
18 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.8	NNW
18 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.9	W
19 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.9	NNW
19 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.3	W
19 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	0.9	W
19 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0.4	W
19 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0.4	NNW
19 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.4	ENE
19 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	E
19 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	ENE

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
19 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	NE
19 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	NE
19 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	1.3	ENE
19 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	1.3	E
19 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	1.3	E
19 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	1.3	E
19 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	E
19 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0.9	E
19 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.9	ENE
19 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	ENE
19 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.9	N
19 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.9	ENE
19 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.9	NE
19 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.3	NNW
19 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.8	W
19 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.3	NNW
20 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	1.8	NNW
20 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.8	NNW
20 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	2.2	NNW
20 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	1.8	NNW
20 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	2.2	NNW
20 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.8	NE
20 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
20 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.4	N
20 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0	N
20 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.4	E
20 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0	NE
20 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0	NE
20 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0	NE
20 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0	NNE
20 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0	NNE
20 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0	NE
20 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0	NE
20 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0	NE
20 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0	NNW
20 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0	NE
20 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0	NE
20 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.4	NNW
20 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.3	NNW
20 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	2.2	NNW
21 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	3.6	NNW
21 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	3.6	NNW
21 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	3.1	NNW
21 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	3.1	NNW

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
21 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.8	NNW
21 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.3	NNW
21 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.4	NE
21 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	ENE
21 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	NNE
21 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
21 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.9	NE
21 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	WNW
21 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	WNW
21 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	WNW
21 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.4	NW
21 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0	W
21 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0	W
21 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0	WNW
21 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.4	WNW
21 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.4	W
21 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.9	W
21 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.9	W
21 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	SSW
21 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.9	SSW
22 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	1.3	W
22 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.3	SW
22 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	0.9	SW
22 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0	SSW
22 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0.4	SSW
22 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.3	SSW
22 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.4	WNW
22 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.4	WNW
22 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.4	WNW
22 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0	WNW
22 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	WNW
22 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.9	W
22 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0	WNW
22 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	WNW
22 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	WNW
22 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.8	WNW
22 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	1.3	NW
22 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	2.2	ESE
22 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	2.7	ESE
22 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	2.7	NW
22 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	WNW
22 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.8	WNW
22 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0	WNW
22 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.9	WNW

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
23 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	1.3	SW
23 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	1.3	ENE
23 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.3	ENE
23 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	1.3	SW
23 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.8	SW
23 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.9	SSW
23 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.3	SW
23 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	ENE
23 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	ENE
23 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.4	SW
23 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.9	ESE
23 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	W
23 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	NE
23 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	NW
23 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0	WNW
23 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0	W
23 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.4	W
23 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.4	NW
23 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.9	WNW
23 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	1.3	WNW
23 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	NW
23 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.9	W
23 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	WSW
23 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.9	WNW
24 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	2.7	WNW
24 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	2.2	ESE
24 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	0.9	E
24 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0.4	WNW
24 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0.4	NW
24 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.4	W
24 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	W
24 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	NW
24 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	WNW
24 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	1.3	WNW
24 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	1.8	ESE
24 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	2.7	E
24 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	3.6	WNW
24 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	2.2	NW
24 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	2.2	W
24 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.8	W
24 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	1.3	NW
24 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	WNW
24 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.4	NW
24 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.4	WNW

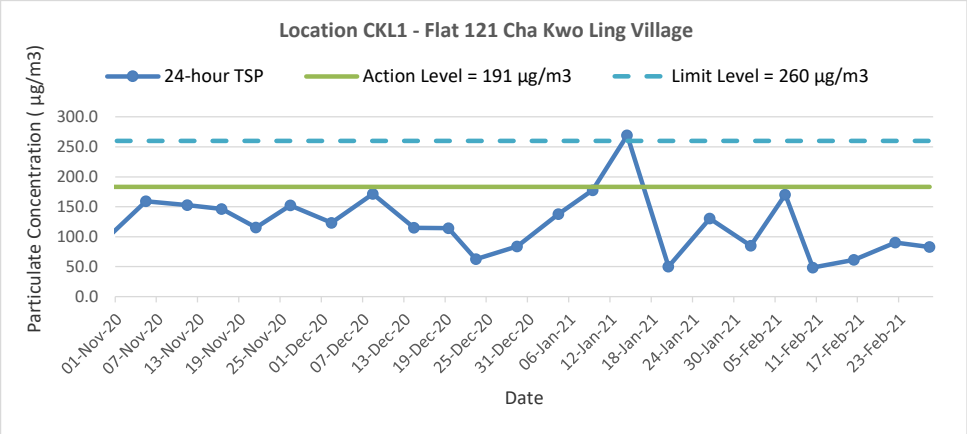
February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
24 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.4	WNW
24 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.9	NW
24 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	NW
24 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	1.3	NW
25 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.4	NW
25 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	0.9	NW
25 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	1.8	NW
25 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0.4	NW
25 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0.9	NW
25 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.9	NW
25 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	SE
25 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	1.8	NW
25 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	NW
25 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.4	NW
25 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0	NW
25 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.9	NW
25 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	NW
25 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
25 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
25 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	1.3	NW
25 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	2.7	NW
25 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	2.2	NNW
25 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	2.7	NW
25 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	3.1	NW
25 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	2.2	NW
25 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.3	NW
25 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	NW
25 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.3	WNW
26 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	1.8	NW
26 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.9	W
26 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	0.9	W
26 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
26 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
26 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0	W

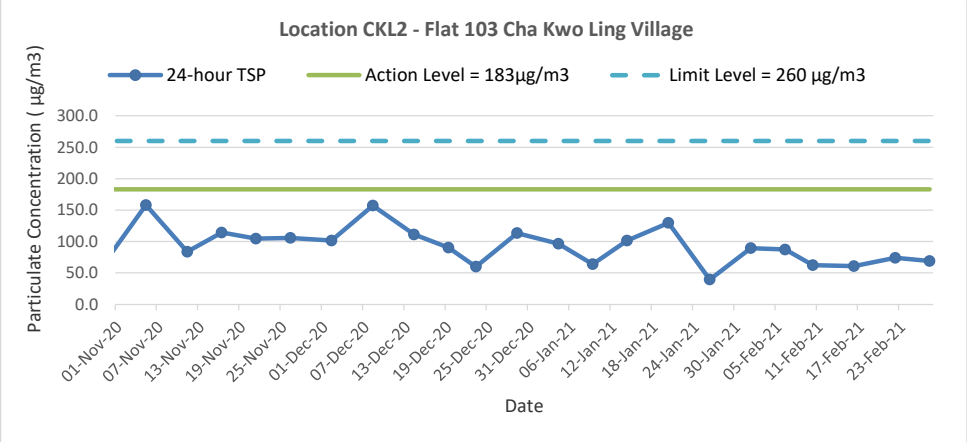
February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
26 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0	WNW
26 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0	W
26 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0	WNW
26 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0	NNE
26 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0	W
26 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0	WNW
26 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0	WNW
26 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0	WNW
27 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	0	WNW
27 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	0	WNW
27 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	0	WNW
27 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	0	WNW
27 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	0	WNW
27 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	1.3	WNW
27 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	1.8	WNW
27 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.9	WSW
27 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	1.3	WSW
27 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	WSW
27 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	1.3	WSW
27 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	2.7	W
27 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	2.2	NE
27 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	2.2	ENE
27 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.9	NE
27 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0.4	NE
27 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.4	WSW
27 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.4	W
27 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.9	WSW
27 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.9	WSW
27 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	0.9	WSW
27 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	1.3	WSW
27 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	1.8	WNW
27 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	2.7	WNW
28 Feb 2021	12:00 AM	3.6	WSW
28 Feb 2021	1:00 AM	2.2	ENE
28 Feb 2021	2:00 AM	2.2	SW
28 Feb 2021	3:00 AM	1.8	ENE
28 Feb 2021	4:00 AM	1.3	E
28 Feb 2021	5:00 AM	0.9	SW
28 Feb 2021	6:00 AM	0.4	ENE
28 Feb 2021	7:00 AM	0.4	ENE
28 Feb 2021	8:00 AM	0.4	SW
28 Feb 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	SW
28 Feb 2021	10:00 AM	0.9	SSW
28 Feb 2021	11:00 AM	1.3	SW

February 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m-s**	**Direction**
28 Feb 2021	12:00 PM	0.9	E
28 Feb 2021	1:00 PM	0.9	ENE
28 Feb 2021	2:00 PM	0.4	E
28 Feb 2021	3:00 PM	0.9	ENE
28 Feb 2021	4:00 PM	0.4	NW
28 Feb 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	ENE
28 Feb 2021	6:00 PM	0.9	WNW
28 Feb 2021	7:00 PM	0.9	ENE
28 Feb 2021	8:00 PM	1.3	ESE
28 Feb 2021	9:00 PM	0.4	NW
28 Feb 2021	10:00 PM	0.4	NW
28 Feb 2021	11:00 PM	0.9	NW

APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

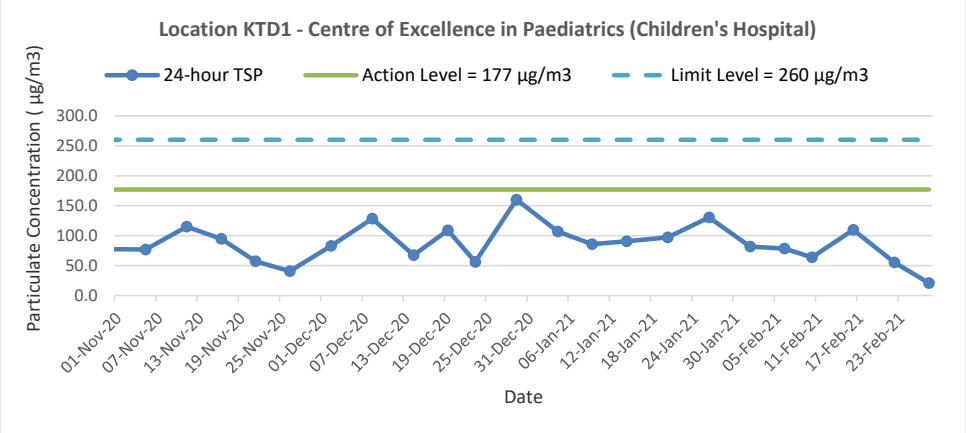
24-hr TSP Concentration Levels

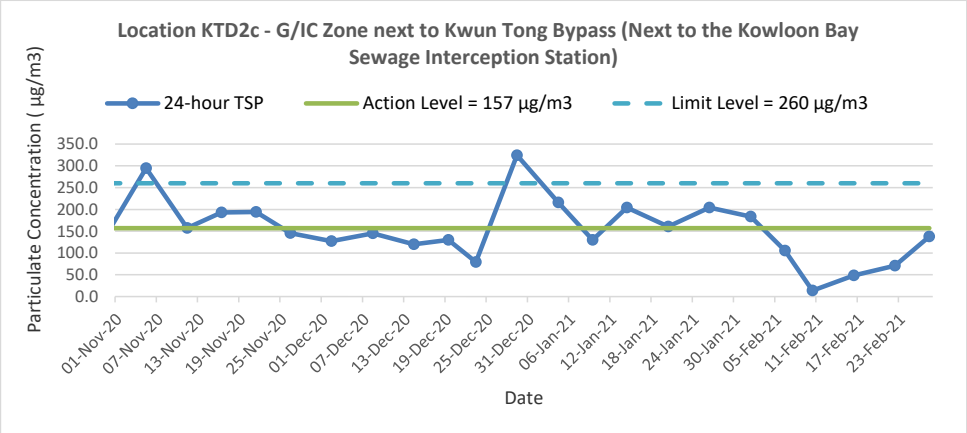




Title		Date	Project No.	
	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron	Feb-21	MA20003	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results		Appendix F	

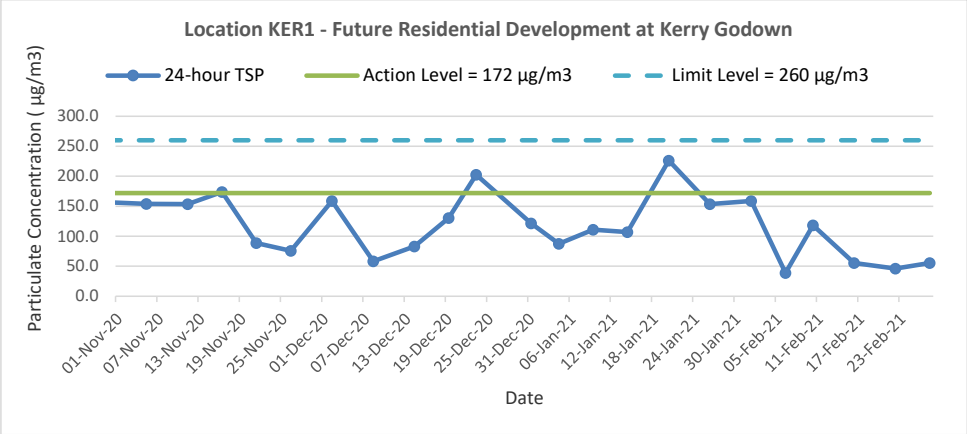
24-hr TSP Concentration Levels





Title	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron	Date: Feb-21	Project No.: MA20003	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results		Appendix: F	

24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Title	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron	Date: Feb-21	Project No.: MA20003	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results		Appendix: F	

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Impact Monitoring Results

Location CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. Flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (μg/m^3)	Action Level (μg/m3)	Limit Level (μg/m3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final					
1-Feb-21	Sunny	293.6	765.7	2.6812	2.8294	0.1482	1864.0	1888.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1744.3	85.0	191.0	260.0
6-Feb-21	Sunny	293.5	764.1	2.7033	3.0000	0.2967	1888.0	1912.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1743.1	170.2		
10-Feb-21	Sunny	290.0	761.6	2.6808	2.7655	0.0847	1912.0	1936.0	24.0	1.22	1.21	1.21	1749.6	48.4		
16-Feb-21	Fine	293.4	764.4	2.6649	2.7721	0.1072	1936.0	1960.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1743.7	61.5		
22-Feb-21	Sunny	294.6	762.6	2.6670	2.8242	0.1572	1984.0	2008.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1738.9	90.4		
27-Feb-21	Cloudy	292.4	762.1	2.6965	2.8413	0.1448	2008.0	2032.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1744.0	83.0		
													Min	48.4		
													Max	170.2		
													Average	89.7		

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Location CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. Flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (μg/m^3)	Action Level (μg/m3)	Limit Level (μg/m3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final					
1-Feb-21	Sunny	293.6	765.7	2.6614	2.8174	0.1560	14027.4	14051.4	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1741.5	89.6	183.0	260.0
6-Feb-21	Sunny	293.5	764.1	2.6496	2.8017	0.1521	14051.4	14075.4	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1740.7	87.4		
10-Feb-21	Sunny	290.0	761.6	2.6294	2.7384	0.1090	14075.4	14099.4	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1747.9	62.4		
16-Feb-21	Fine	293.4	764.4	2.6787	2.7848	0.1061	14099.4	14123.4	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1741.4	60.9		
22-Feb-21	Sunny	294.6	762.6	2.6632	2.7915	0.1283	14149.4	14173.4	24.0	1.21	1.20	1.20	1734.9	74.0		
27-Feb-21	Cloudy	292.4	762.1	2.7008	2.8213	0.1205	14171.4	14195.4	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1741.1	69.2		
													Min	60.9		
													Max	89.6		
													Average	73.9		

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Impact Monitoring Results

Location KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. Flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (μg/m^3)	Action Level (μg/m3)	Limit Level (μg/m3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final					
1-Feb-21	Sunny	293.6	765.7	2.6901	2.8323	0.1422	13622.5	13646.5	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1742.1	81.6	177.0	260.0
6-Feb-21	Sunny	293.5	764.1	2.6888	2.8264	0.1376	13646.6	13670.6	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1752.6	78.5		
10-Feb-21	Sunny	290.0	761.6	2.6815	2.7941	0.1126	13670.6	13694.6	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1759.6	64.0		
16-Feb-21	Fine	293.4	764.4	2.6540	2.8460	0.1920	13695.0	13719.0	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1753.3	109.5		
22-Feb-21	Sunny	294.6	762.6	2.7193	2.8161	0.0968	13719.0	13743.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1748.2	55.4		
27-Feb-21	Cloudy	292.4	762.1	2.7127	2.7494	0.0367	13743.0	13767.0	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1753.7	20.9		
													Min	20.9		
													Max	109.5		
													Average	68.3		

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Location KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. Flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (μg/m^3)	Action Level (μg/m3)	Limit Level (μg/m3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final					
1-Feb-21	Sunny	293.6	765.7	2.6510	2.9701	0.3191	12008.9	12032.9	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1738.0	***183.6***	157.0	260.0
6-Feb-21	Sunny	293.5	764.1	2.6458	2.8303	0.1845	12057.5	12081.5	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1751.9	105.3		
10-Feb-21	Sunny	290.0	761.6	2.6743	2.6984	0.0241	12081.9	12105.9	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1761.5	13.7		
16-Feb-21	Fine	293.4	764.4	2.6836	2.7684	0.0848	12106.2	12130.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1752.8	48.4		
22-Feb-21	Sunny	294.6	762.6	2.7103	2.8343	0.1240	12130.5	12154.5	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1745.8	71.0		
27-Feb-21	Cloudy	292.4	762.1	2.7278	2.9697	0.2419	12154.8	12178.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1753.3	138.0		
													Min	13.7		
													Max	183.6		
													Average	93.3		

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Location KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. Flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (μg/m^3)	Action Level (μg/m3)	Limit Level (μg/m3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final					
1-Feb-21	Sunny	293.6	765.7	2.6908	2.9670	0.2762	11200.8	11224.8	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1737.3	159.0	172.0	260.0
6-Feb-21	Sunny	293.5	764.1	2.6903	2.7581	0.0678	11224.8	11248.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1751.8	38.7		
10-Feb-21	Sunny	290.0	761.6	2.6559	2.8642	0.2083	11274.5	11298.5	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1760.5	118.3		
16-Feb-21	Fine	293.4	764.4	2.6415	2.7387	0.0972	11298.5	11322.5	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1752.7	55.5		
22-Feb-21	Sunny	294.6	762.6	2.7011	2.7817	0.0806	11322.5	11346.5	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.3	46.2		
27-Feb-21	Cloudy	292.4	762.1	2.7227	2.8202	0.0975	11346.5	11370.5	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1753.1	55.6		
													Min	38.7		
													Max	159.0		
													Average	78.9		

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

APPENDIX G
COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR NOISE MONITORING

Calibration Certificate

0025914

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong Customer Code : SVEC09005	Object 1 : SVAN957 SLM Serial No. /Ref. No. : 23851 / N-08-12 Object 2 : Microphone Serial No. /Ref. No. : 43676 Manufacturer : Svantek
Date of calibration: 22/01/2021 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 22/01/2022	Certificate No.: 0025914 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.6dB	-0.4dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
114.0dB	113.5dB	-0.5dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2 dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) within **the allowable deviation.**

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Approved by

Quality Manager

Appleone Calibration Laboratory Ltd. Rm1309, 13/F, No.77 Wing Hong St, Kln, HKSAR Tel: +852 2370 4437 Fax: +852 2114 0393

Equipment no.: N-12-02

Calibration Certificate

0024995

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong Customer Code : SVEC09005	Object 1 : BSWA 308 SLM Serial No. /Ref. No. : 570187 / 550841 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. : Manufacturer : BSWAtech
Date of calibration: 07/10/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 07/10/2021	Certificate No.: 0024995 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.1dB	-0.9dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
114.0dB	113.1dB	-0.9dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2 dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) within **the allowable deviation.**

Performed by

Calibration Technician Mr. K.L. Ng

Approved by

Mr. K.S. Ng

Quality Manager

Appleone Calibration Laboratory Ltd. Rm1309, 13/F, No.77 Wing Hong St, Kln, HKSAR Tel: +852 2370 4437 Fax: +852 2114 0393

Equipment no.: N-12-03

Calibration Certificate

0024996

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong Customer Code : SVEC09005	Object 1 : BSWA 308 SLM Serial No. /Ref. No. : 570188 / 550850 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. : Manufacturer : BSWAtech
Date of calibration: 07/10/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 07/10/2021	Certificate No.: 0024996 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	92.9dB	-1.1dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
114.0dB	112.8dB	-1.2dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2 dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) within **the allowable deviation.**

Performed by

Calibration Technician Mr. K.L. Ng

Approved by

Mr. K.S. Ng

Quality Manager

Appleone Calibration Laboratory Ltd. Rm1309, 13/F, No.77 Wing Hong St, Kln, HKSAR Tel: +852 2370 4437 Fax: +852 2114 0393

Equipment no.:N-13-01

Calibration Certificate

0025247

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong Customer Code : SVEC09005	Object 1 : ST-120 sound calibrator Serial No. /Ref. No. : 181001608 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. : Manufacturer : Soundtek
Date of calibration: 05/11/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 05/11/2021	Certificate No.: 0025247 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.7dB	-0.3dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
114.0dB	113.6dB	-0.4dB	+/- 0.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source .

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2 dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) within **the allowable deviation.**

Performed by

Calibration Technician Mr. K.L. Ng

Approved by

Quality Manager

Equipment no.:N-13-02

Calibration Certificate

0025249

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong Customer Code : SVEC09005	Object 1 : ST-120 sound calibrator Serial No. /Ref. No. : 181001636 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. : Manufacturer : Soundtek
Date of calibration: 05/11/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 05/11/2021	Certificate No.: 0025249 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.7dB	-0.3dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
114.0dB	113.6dB	-0.4dB	+/- 0.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source .

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2 dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) within **the allowable deviation.**

Performed by

Calibration Technician Mr. K.L. Ng

Approved by

Quality Manager

APPENDIX H
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

Appendix H - Noise Monitoring Results

(0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays)

Location CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
2-Feb-21	11:24	Sunny	72.0	75.1	63.3	72.4	72 Measured ≦ Baseline
8-Feb-21	10:30	Sunny	71.2	74.8	59.6	72.4	71.2 Measured ≦ Baseline
17-Feb-21	16:05	Sunny	66.2	69.1	58.3	72.4	66.2 Measured ≦ Baseline
23-Feb-21	13:00	Sunny	68.3	72.2	55.9	72.4	68.3 Measured ≦ Baseline

Location CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
2-Feb-21	10:45	Sunny	68.5	71.9	60.1	71.4	68.5 Measured ≦ Baseline
8-Feb-21	9:55	Sunny	70.1	73.7	59.0	71.4	70.1 Measured ≦ Baseline
17-Feb-21	15:30	Sunny	66.2	69.9	53.3	71.4	66.2 Measured ≦ Baseline
23-Feb-21	13:30	Sunny	71.2	75.3	67.1	71.4	71.2 Measured ≦ Baseline

Appendix H - Noise Monitoring Results

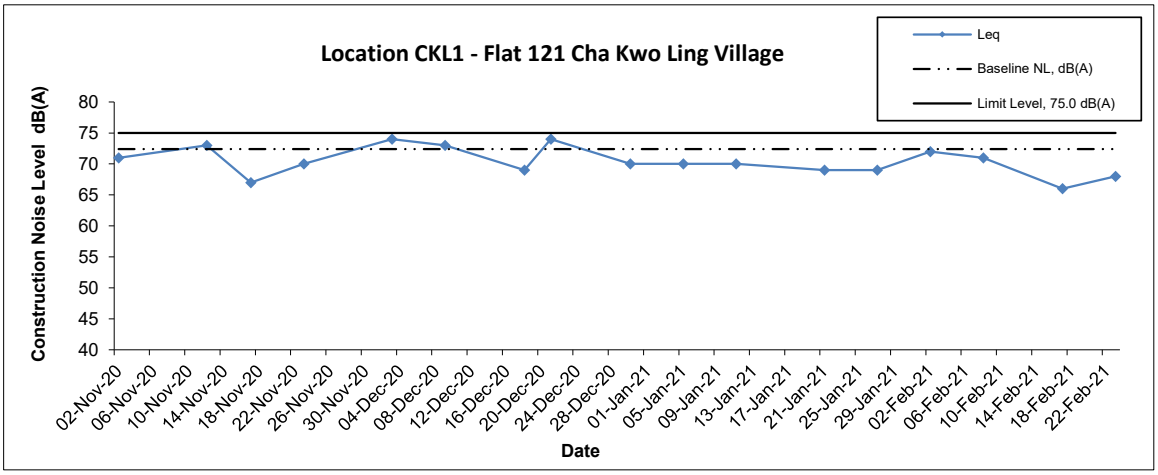
(0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays)

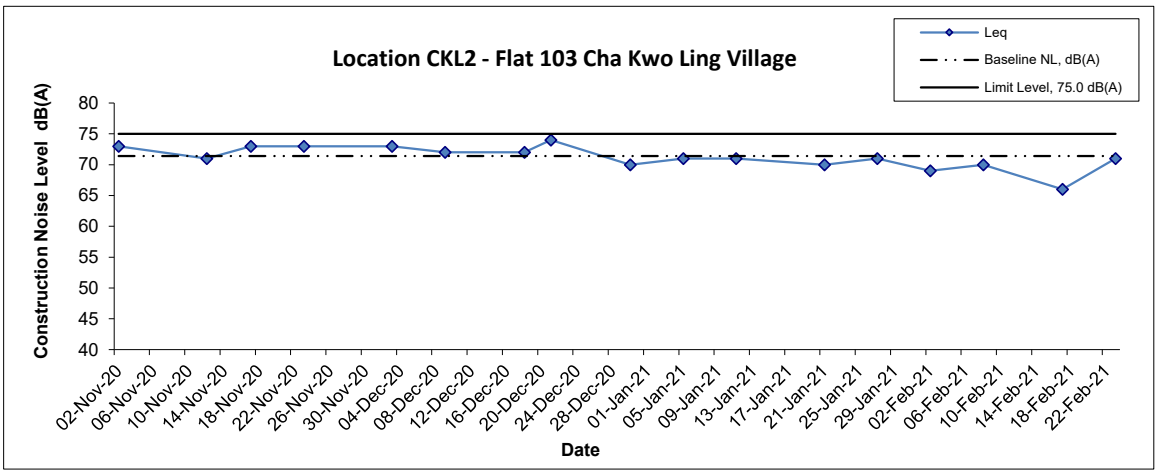
Location KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Rooftop of Children's Hospital)							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
2-Feb-21	11:30	Sunny	68.2	69.7	66.6	78.0	68.2 Measured ≦ Baseline
8-Feb-21	11:45	Sunny	68.4	69.3	67.3	78.0	68.4 Measured ≦ Baseline
17-Feb-21	11:35	Sunny	66.2	68.4	64.7	78.0	66.2 Measured ≦ Baseline
23-Feb-21	11:11	Sunny	64.6	65.4	64.0	78.0	64.6 Measured ≦ Baseline

Location KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
2-Feb-21	10:45	Sunny	67.5	68.6	66.0	64.0	65
8-Feb-21	14:20	Sunny	72.5	74.5	65.2	64.0	72
17-Feb-21	11:00	Sunny	70.3	71.6	65.6	64.0	69
23-Feb-21	10:30	Sunny	71.2	75.1	65.7	64.0	70

Location KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
2-Feb-21	13:03	Sunny	65.6	69.0	62.4	65.0	57
8-Feb-21	15:15	Sunny	68.6	71.3	65.2	65.0	66
17-Feb-21	13:00	Sunny	67.7	70.3	63.0	65.0	64
23-Feb-21	11:43	Sunny	63.3	65.9	61.2	65.0	63.3 Measured ≦ Baseline

Noise Levels

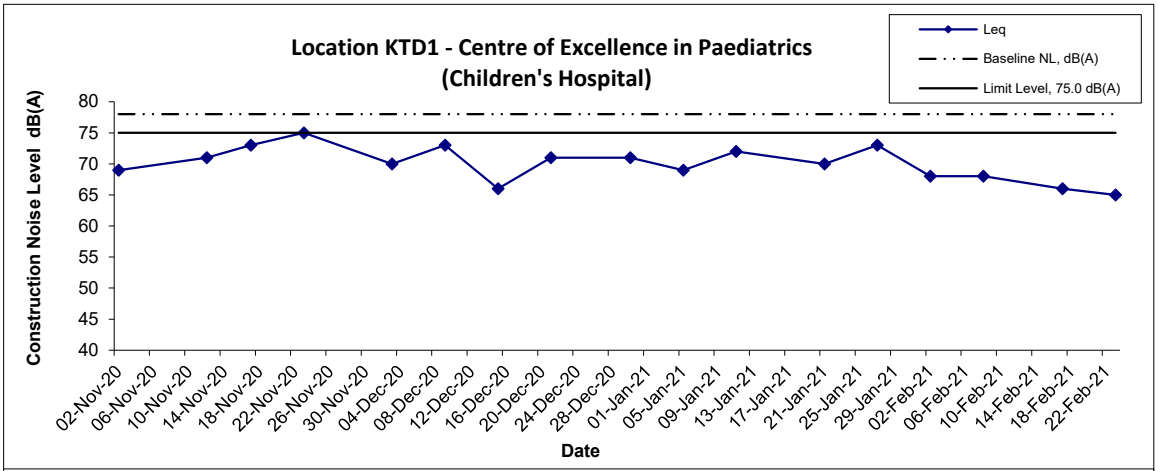


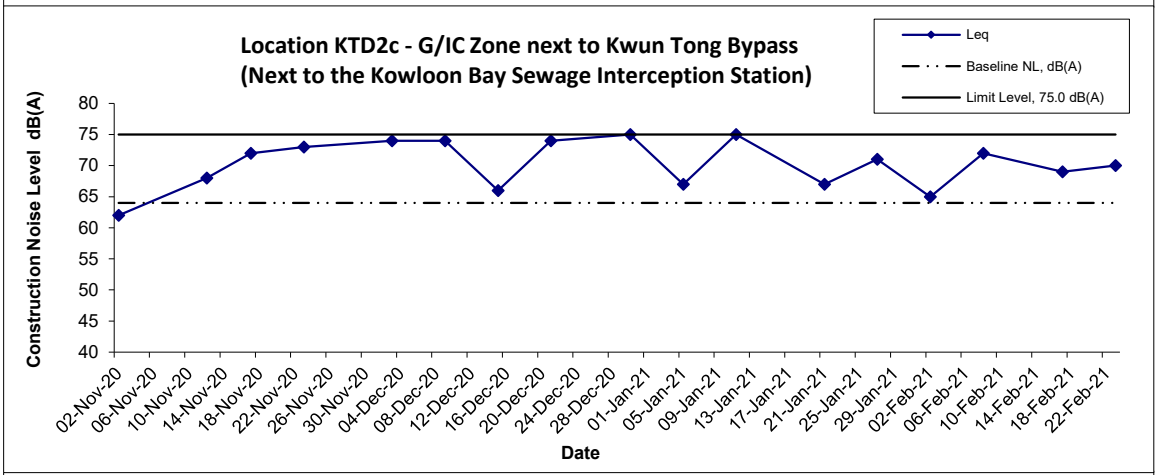


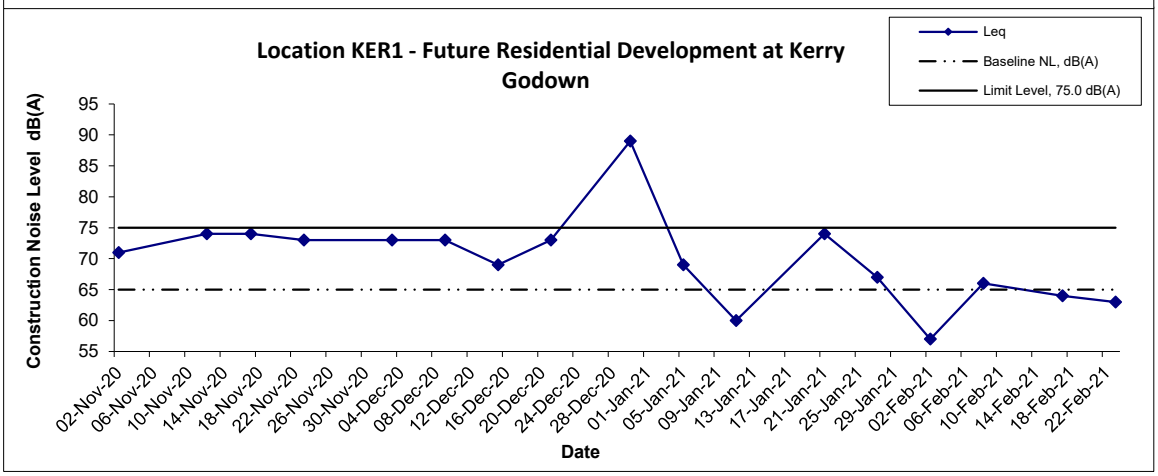
Title	Date	Project
Kai Tak Development – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Feb 21	No. MA20003 Appendix H

CINOTECH

Noise Levels







Title: Kai Tak Development – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Date: Feb 21	Project No. MA20003 Appendix H	CINOTECH

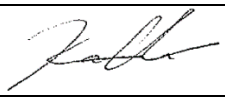
APPENDIX I
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	210204
Date	04 February 2021 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***C. Air Quality*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***D. Construction Noise Impact*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***E. Waste/Chemical Management*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***F. Visual and Landscape*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***G. Permits/Licences*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***H. Marine Ecology*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***I. Others*** • Follow-up on the previous session (Ref No.:210128), all item has been rectified.	

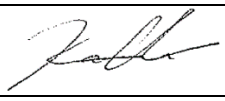
	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui		04 February 2021
Checked by	Karina Chan		04 February 2021

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	210211
Date	11 February 2021 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
210211 – R1	***B. Water Quality*** • Muddy water and stillwater should be avoided after rain storm.	*B9*
210211 – R3	***C. Air Quality*** • Stockpile of excavated material shall be covered.	*C9*
	D. Construction Noise Impact • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
210211 – R2	***E. Waste/Chemical Management*** • Oil Stain was observed..	*E8*
	F. Visual and Landscape • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Marine Ecology • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others • No major environmental deficiency was identified during previous session (Ref No.:210204).	

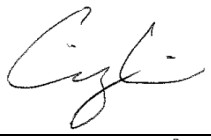
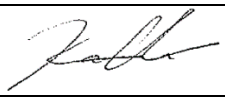
	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui		11 February 2021
Checked by	Karina Chan		11 February 2021

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	210218
Date	18 February 2021 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***C. Air Quality*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***D. Construction Noise Impact*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***E. Waste/Chemical Management*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***F. Visual and Landscape*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***G. Permits/Licences*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***H. Marine Ecology*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***I. Others*** • Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:210211), all item has been rectified.	

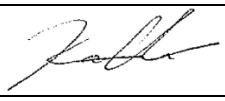
	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui		18 February 2021
Checked by	Karina Chan		18 February 2021

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	210225
Date	25 February 2021 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***C. Air Quality*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***D. Construction Noise Impact*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***E. Waste/Chemical Management*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***F. Visual and Landscape*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***G. Permits/Licences*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***H. Marine Ecology*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. ***I. Others*** • No major environmental deficiency was identified on the previous session (Ref No.:210218).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui		25 February 2021
Checked by	Karina Chan		25 February 2021

APPENDIX J
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Table J-1 Event/Action Plan for Air Construction Dust Monitoring

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance by two or more consecutive samples	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial actions required;	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures if required; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;	1. Notify Contractor; 2. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
	7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.			
Limit level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform the IEC, ER, and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to the ER and copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive	1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 2. Identify source;	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
samples	3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER and ET accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC and ET, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	actions to ER and copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Table J-2 Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC and Contractor; 4. Discuss jointly with the ER and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Review the construction methods and proposed redial measures by the Contractor, and advise the ET and ER if the proposed remedial measures would be sufficient.	1. Notify Contractor; 2. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for implementation if required.	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER and copy to the IEC and ET; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review the Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to the ER and copy to the ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
	procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Record the causes and action taken for the exceedances; 6. Increase the monitoring frequency; 7. Assess the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial action with the ER and keep the IEC informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Table J-3 Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Identify Source; 2. Inform the IEC and the ER; 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed.	1. Check report; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures; 5. Check implementation of remedial measures	1. Notify Contractor; 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	1. Amend working methods; 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify source; 2. Inform the IEC and the ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor; 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring report; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures; 5. Check implementation of remedial measures	1. Notify Contractor; 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	1. Amend working methods; 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.

APPENDIX K
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
Air Quality Impact									
S2.3.1.1	The specific mitigation comprises the following: watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions by 91.7%, with reference to the "Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources" (USEPA AP-42). The amount of water to be applied would be 0.91L/m^2 for the respective watering frequency;	To minimize dust emission during construction works	All relevant works sites, conveyor belts and stockpiles	Contractor and Sub-contractors	APCO / EIAO	Y	Y		^
	Dust enclosures with watering would be provided along the loading ramps and conveyor belts for unloading the C&D materials to the barge for dust suppression; and								N/A(1)
	3-sided barriers around the stockpiling areas WA3 and WA4.								^
S2.3.1.2	The dust control measures detailed below shall also be incorporated into the Contract Specification where practicable as an integral part of good construction practice: Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather;	To minimize dust emission during construction works	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	APCO / EIAO	Y	Y		^
	Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs;								^
	Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines;								^
	Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs;								*
	Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations;								^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site;								^
	Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit;								N/A(1)
	Routing of vehicles and position of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs;								^
	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;								^
	Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; and								N/A(1)
	Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.								N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
Noise Impact									
S3.4.1.1	The use of quieter plant, including Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) is specified for the list of equipment: - Concrete lorry mixer - Dump Truck, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight ≤ 38 tonne - Generator, Super Silenced, 70 dB(A) at 7m - Poker, vibratory, Hand-held (electric) - Water Pump, Submersible (Electric) - Mobile Crane - KOBELCO CKS900 - Excavator, wheeled/tracked - HYUNDAI R80CR-9	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^
S3.4.1.1	Use of temporary or fixed noise barriers with a surface density of at least 10kg/m^2 to screen noise from movable and stationary plant.	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^
S3.4.1.1	Use of enclosures with covers at top and three sides and a surface density of at least 10kg/m^2 to screen noise from generally static noisy plant such as air compressors.	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		N/A(1)
S3.4.1.1	Use of acoustic fabric for the silent piling system, drill rigs, rock drills etc.	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^
S3.4.1.1	Proper fitting of silencers and mufflers on the ventilation fans.	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		N/A(1)
S3.4.1.1	Implementation of good site practice: Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plants should be serviced regularly during the construction period;	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^
	Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible;								^
	Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be properly orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs;								^
	Use of site hoarding as a noise barrier to screen noise at low level NSRs;								^
	Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; and								^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	Any material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, to screen the noise from on-site construction activities.								^
	The advancing speed of the TBM should be restricted to 2m/hr in order to ensure compliance with the daytime ground-borne noise limits.								N/A
Water Quality									
S4.2.1.1	In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: Surface run-off from the construction site, including all Works Areas, will be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. At the establishment of works sites and works areas including the barging point, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided to divert the storm water to the silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction and the catch-pits and perimeter channels would be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;	To control water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	All works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	Water Pollution Control Ordinance / ProPECC PN 1/94		Y		*
	Dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas and Works Areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap;								^
	The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. The sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of $0.1m^3/s$, a sedimentation basin of $30m^3$ would be required and for a flow rate of $0.5m^3/s$ the basin would be $150m^3$. All effluent discharged from the construction site should comply with the standards stipulated in the TM-DSS. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction;								N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	In accordance with ProPECC PN 1/94, the construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during rainy seasons (April to September), as far as practicable. All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after the earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means;								^
	The overall slope of works sites should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all trafficked areas and access roads should be protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during the prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows;								^
	All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure their proper and efficient operation at all times particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas;								^
	Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet season is inevitable, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. The water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;								^
	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;								^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers;								^
	Precautions to be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and during or after rainstorms, are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events;								N/A(1)
	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at the exit of every construction site where practicable. Wash- water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-washing bay to public roads should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel- washing bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;								^
	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources, specifically Works Areas WA1, WA2, WA4 and WA5 where plant maintenance is proposed. Oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain;								N/A(1)
	The construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid causing any water quality impacts. The requirements for solid waste management are detailed in Section 11 Waste Management of this EIA report; and								^
	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the nearby WSRs.								^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S4.2.1.1 and 4.3.1.5	There is a need to apply to the EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distances of 100m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc, can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the WPCO license	To control water quality impact from effluent discharge from construction site	All works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	Water Pollution Control Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Specific mitigation measures for the tunnelling works using TBM, soft ground and mechanical excavation techniques should include the following: The cut-and-cover tunnelling works should be conducted sequentially as far as practicable to limit the amount of construction wastewater generated from the exposed areas during the wet season (April to September);	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling and excavation works	All tunnelling and excavation portion	Contractor and Sub-contractors	TMEIA TMwater ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO		Y		N/A
	Uncontaminated discharge should pass through settlement tanks prior to discharge;								N/A
	If contaminated groundwater is found during the course of the works, no direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Any contaminated groundwater should be properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit should deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor/activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range;								N/A
	If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-DSS;								N/A

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor;								N/A
	The wastewater with high concentrations of SS should be treated such as by settlement in tanks with sufficient retention time before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.								N/A
S4.2.1.1	In order to prevent any accidental release of bentonite slurry from getting into the surrounding environment, the following specific control measures shall be followed to reduce the risk and impacts of accidental spillage: All bentonite slurry should be stored in a container that resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed;	To control water quality impact from bentonite slurry	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	WPCO		Y		^
	The container should be labelled in English and Chinese and note that the container is for storage of bentonite slurry only;								^
	The storage container should be placed on an area of impermeable flooring and bunded with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the container size or 20% by volume stored in the area and enclosed with at least 3 sides;								N/A(1)
	The storage container should be sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering the container or bunded area (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary);								^
	An emergency clean up kit shall be readily available where bentonite fluid will be stored or used; and								N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	The handling and disposal of bentonite slurries should be undertaken in accordance within ProPECC PN 1/94. Surplus bentonite slurries used in construction works shall be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Residual bentonite slurry shall be disposed of from the site as soon as possible as stipulated in Clause 8.56 of the General Specification for Civil Engineering Works. The Contractor should explore alternative disposal outlets for the residual bentonite slurry (dewatered bentonite slurry to be disposed to a public filling area and liquid bentonite slurry, if mixed with inert fill material, to be disposed to a public filling area) and disposal at landfill should be the last resort.								N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	The proposed barging point at South Apron will not involve marine works like dredging or modifying the submerged portion of the existing seawall. As such, no direct adverse water quality impacts are anticipated during its construction or operation. However, mitigation measures as outlined above should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site run-off and temporary open stockpiles of spoil at the proposed barging point, where appropriate. Other good site practices include: All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash;	To minimize construction water quality impact from barging point	Barging Point	Contractor and Sub-contractors	EIAO-TM WPCO		Y		N/A(1)
	All hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;								^
	Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site; and								N/A(1)
	Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation.								^
S4.2.1.1	If chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are required for handling sewage generated by the construction workforce, a licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	To minimize construction water quality impact from sewage and effluent	All works sites	Contractor	WPCO		Y		^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S4.2.1.1	In order to protect against impacts to the surrounding marine waters of the KTTS and Victoria Harbour in the event of an accidental spillage of fuel or oil, the Contractor will be required to prepare a spill response plan to the satisfaction of AFCD, EPD, FSD, Police, TD and WSD to define procedures for the control, containment and clean-up of any spillage that could occur on the construction site.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	The Contractor must, also, register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport;	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
	Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents; and								N/A(1)
	Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.								N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S4.2.1.1	The road drainage in the tunnel should pass through oil interceptors to remove oil, and grease before being discharged into the public storm water drainage system;	To mitigate runoff from tunnel during the operational phase	Tunnel	CEDD	WPCO			Y	N/A
	Silt traps and oil interceptors should be cleaned and maintained regularly; and								N/A
	The oily contents of oil interceptors should be transferred to an appropriate disposal facility, or to be collected for reuse, if possible.								N/A
Marine Ecology									
S5.3.1.1	Good construction practice measures have been recommended to be implemented as follows: Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat;	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3		Y		N/A(1)
	Placement of equipment in designated areas within the existing disturbed land;								N/A(1)
	Spoil heaps should be covered at all times;								N/A(1)
	Construction activities should be restricted to the designated works areas; and								N/A(1)
	Disturbed areas to be reinstated immediately after completion of the works.								N/A(1)
Fisheries									
S6.2.1.2	No fisheries specific mitigation measures.								

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
Landscape and Visual									
S7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y	Y		^
S7.2.1.2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y	Y		N/A
S7.2.1.2	Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	To prevent unnecessary dust and dirt contaminating the air and adjacent areas.	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^
S7.2.1.2	Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	To mitigate potential visually obtrusive areas	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^
S7.2.1.2	Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.	To mitigate and screen any potential visually obtrusive areas and enhance urban environment	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^
S7.2.1.2	All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.	To mitigate light pollution and adverse visual impacts on surrounding environment	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^
S7.2.1.2	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated along all roadside amenity areas affected by the construction works. The required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed with the Government during Tree Removal Application process under ETWB TCW No. 3/2006.	To reinstate and maximise compensatory tree numbers to equal or greater conditions	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S7.2.1.2	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated by the Project. The required numbers of compensatory trees shall follow the requirements of ETWB TCW No. 3/2006. Loss of amenity area adjacent to the Kwun Tong By-pass and planting areas in KTD South Apron will be mitigated by the creation of the Kai Tak South Apron: Amenity Area, which will be equal to or larger than the current provision.	To reinstate and maximise compensatory tree	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)
S7.2.1.2	Trees and shrubs and climbers etc. shall be planted to soften and screen proposed roads, central strip and associated structure, and to enhance streetscape greening effect where appropriate.	To mitigate hard surfaces and hard standing landscape areas and to soften and enhance proposed design features	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	All works area, excavated area and disturbed area for tunnel construction and temporary road diversion or any other proposed works shall be reinstated to former conditions or better, with reasonable landscape treatment and to the satisfaction of the relevant Government departments.	To reinstate and maximise hard and soft landscape areas to equal or greater conditions	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	Tunnel portals and all above ground structures shall be sensitively designed to ensure the element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing urban context. Trees and shrub planting to minimize the potential adverse landscape and visual impacts shall be included where space permits. Roof top greening and vertical greening shall also be provided.	To mitigate hard surfaces and hard standing landscape areas and to soften and enhance proposed design features	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
Cultural Heritage									
S8.2.1.1 and 8.2.1.2	No culture heritage specific mitigation measures								

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
Waste Management Implication									
S9.2.1.2	The requirements as stipulated in the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Sites and the other relevant guidelines should be included in the Particular Specification for the future contractor as appropriate.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A
S9.2.1.2	The future contractor should be requested to submit an outline Waste Management Plan (WMP) prior to the commencement of construction work, in accordance with the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 so as to provide an overall framework of waste management and reduction. The WMP should include: - Waste management policy; - Record of generated waste; - Waste reduction target; - Waste reduction programme; - Role and responsibility of waste management team; - Benefit of waste management; - Analysis of waste materials; - Reuse, recycling and disposal plans; - Transportation process of waste products; and - Monitoring and action plan.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The waste management hierarchy should be strictly followed. This hierarchy should be adopted to evaluate the waste management options in order to maximise the extent of waste reduction and cost reduction. The records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be properly documented.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	A trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010 and Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation to monitor the disposal of public fill and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping. A trip-ticket system would be included as one of the contractual requirements for the future contractor to strictly implement. The Engineer would also regularly audit the effectiveness of the system.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be established. The future contractor should also provide proper training to workers regarding the appropriate concepts of site cleanliness and waste management procedures, e.g. waste reduction, reuse and recycling all the time.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The CEDD should be timely notified of the estimated spoil volumes to be generated and the PFC should be notified and agreement sort on the disposal of surplus inert C&D materials e.g. good quality rock during detailed design of the Trunk Road T2 Project. Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and to ensure acceptability at public filling areas or reclamation sites.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The extent of cutting operation should be optimised where possible. Earth retaining structures and bored pile walls should be proposed to minimise the extent of cutting.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Inert C&D materials from road pavement would be reused for backfilling where possible	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	TBM generated alluvium and other C&D materials should be treated at a slurry treatment plant prior to transferring to Public Fill Reception Facilities.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	TMB works area / during TBM works	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A
S9.2.1.2	The site and surroundings should be kept tidy and litter free.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	No waste is allowed to be burnt on site.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	Make provisions in contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	Detailed Design	Design Consultant	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010	Y			N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Prohibit the future contractor to dispose of C&D materials at any sensitive locations e.g. natural habitat, etc. The future contractor should propose the final disposal sites in the WMP for approval before implementation.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Stockpiled C&D materials should be covered by tarpaulin and/or watered as appropriate to prevent windblown dust and surface run off.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	Excavated C&D materials in trucks should be covered by tarpaulins to reduce the potential for spillage and dust generation.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	Wheel washing facilities should be used by all trucks leaving the site to prevent transferring mud trails onto public roads.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	Excavated marine deposit (sediment) should be disposed of in a gazetted marine disposal ground under the requirements of the DASO or treated for backfilling.	To ensure proper disposal of marine sediment	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.34/2002		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable to minimise the C&D materials arising. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for construction works should also be considered. The use of wooden hoardings should be avoided and metal hoarding should be used to facilitate recycling. Purchasing of construction materials should be carefully planned in order to avoid over-ordering and wastage.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The future contractor should recycle as many C&D materials as possible on-site. The public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in separate containers or skips to facilitate the reuse or recycling of materials and proper disposal. Where practicable, the concrete and masonry should be crushed and used as fill materials. Steel reinforcement bar should be collected for use by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for segregation and storage activities.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	All falsework should be steel instead of wood as far as practicable.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	Chemical waste producers should register with the EPD and chemical waste should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows: - Suitable for the substance to be held, resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed; - Having a capacity of <450L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and - Displaying a label in English and Chinese according to the instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations. - Clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes; - Enclosed with at least 3 sides; - Impermeable floor and bund with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest; - Adequate ventilation; - Sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and - Incompatible materials are adequately separated.	To properly store the chemical waste within works sites and works areas	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Waste oils, chemicals or solvents should not be disposed of to drain.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		*

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for on-site workers. Portable toilets should be maintained in reasonable states, which will not deter the workers from utilising them. Night soil should be regularly collected by licensed collectors.	To ensure proper disposal of sewage sludge	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	General refuse arising on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from C&D and chemical wastes. Sufficient dustbins should be provided for storage of waste as required under the Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances By- laws. In addition, general refuse should be cleared daily and disposed of to the nearest licensed landfill. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited.	To separate the general refuse from other waste types and proper disposal of the refuse	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	All waste containers should be in a secure area on hardstanding.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	Aluminium cans should be collected and recovered from the waste stream by reputable collectors if they are segregated and easily accessible. Separately labelled bins for their deposition should be provided as far as practicable.	To implement on-site sorting facilitating reuse and recycling of materials as well as proper disposal of waste	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Office wastes can be reduced by recycling of paper if such volume is sufficiently large to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme by the future contractor should be advocated. Waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles, etc should be provided on-site.	To separate the general refuse from other waste types and proper disposal of the refuse	Site Offices / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	Contract Mobilisation	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	During construction phase, regular site inspections and supervision of the waste management procedures shall be undertaken as part of the EM&A procedures.	To ensure proper control, all waste is removed from site areas as appropriate and illegal disposal of waste is not being undertaken	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^

Remarks: EM&A Programme under EP-451/2013	
D	Design
C	Construction
Y	Yes
O	Operation
^	Compliance of mitigation measure;
N/A N/A(1)	Not applicable at this stage; Not observed;
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/retified by the contractor;
#	Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/retified by the contractor;
X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure;
●	Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor.

APPENDIX L
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Development at the Former South Apron

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Reporting Month: February 2021

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
-	-	-	-	-	-

Remarks:
No environmental complaint/warning/summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

APPENDIX M
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013
Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Exceedance

Reporting Month: February 2021

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality

One (1) Action Level and no Limit Level exceedance of 24hr TSP monitoring was recorded in this reporting month.

Monitoring Station	Start Date	Conc. (μg/m^3)	Level exceeded
KTD 2c	01 Feb 2021	183.6	Action Level

The investigation results for the exceedance are attached as below.

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise

Action Level for Construction Noise

No Action Level exceedance was recorded in this reporting month.

Limit Level for Construction Noise

No Limit Level exceedance for daytime construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

(C) Summary of Landscape and Visual Non-Conformity
(NIL in the reporting month)

Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013
Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 210201_24hrTSP (KTD2c) **Exceedance Level**: Action

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 01 February 2021

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. ($\mu g/m^3$)	Action Level ($\mu g/m^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu g/m^3$)	Level exceeded
KTD2c	G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station	09:00	Sunny	***183.6***	157.0	260.0	Action

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

24-hour TSP monitoring measured at KTD2c on 01 February 2021 exceeded the action level.

(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff, the major dust source(s) and/or reason(s) for exceedance identified at KTD2c is/are as follow:

1. Several spoil heaps were identified around the monitoring station.(See Photo 1, 2 and 3)
2. Road Traffic along the Kwun Tong Bypass
3. It was observed that paved roads were watered.(See Photo 5)
4. Piling work was carried out near the monitoring station KTD2c. (approximately 5m) (See Photo 4)
5. Handling of C&D material was carried out near the monitoring station. (approximately 5m) (See Photo 2 and 3)

- Notification of Exceedances

Photo Record (Photo Taken by ET)

		
Photo 1	Photo 2	Photo 3
		
Photo 4	Photo 5	

- Notification of Exceedances

Part C – Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station KTD2c on 01 February 2021 is due to the insufficiency of dust reduction measure. Also, the construction activities were conducted very close to the HVS. Therefore, the exceedance is considered as project related

Part D – Recommendation

The following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

According to the Event and Action Plan of the EM&A Manual of Trunk Road T2 project under EP-451/2013, the follow-up action of this exceedance is/are taken by ET as follow:

1. Informed the other parties (i.e. IEC and ER) once the action level exceedance was recorded.
2. As several exceedances of 24-hour TSP monitoring were recorded consecutively, ET was aware of this issue and carried out the further investigation. After the investigation, ET found that the present environmental monitoring at KTD2c cannot accurately represent how the sensitive receivers (SR) are being affected by the construction activities, as the SR (Future Hospital at Site 3C1) is still under construction. Hence, ET was proposed to IEC to have a relocation of monitoring station, and informed this matter to ER.
3. An additional air quality monitoring was carried out on 4 March 2021, and no action and limit level exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Location KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)				
Date	Time	Weather	Parameter	Particulate Concentration (μg/m3)
04-Mar-21	09:23	Light drizzle	1hr TSP	158.4
	10:23	Light drizzle		182.6
	11:23	Light drizzle		204.6

4. The remedial measures proposed by the contractor was reviewed during site audit and ET has no adverse comments on the proposed remedial measures. The photo records provided by contractor are shown as below:

- Notification of Exceedances

Photo Record (Provided by Contractor)

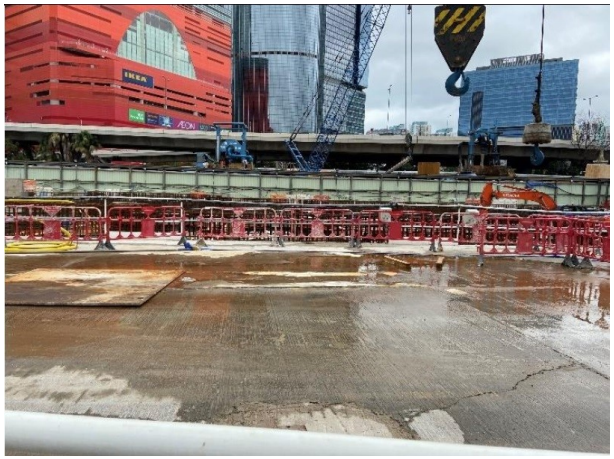


Photo 6 – Watering of main haul road	Photo 7 – Covering excavated area with tarpaulin sheet

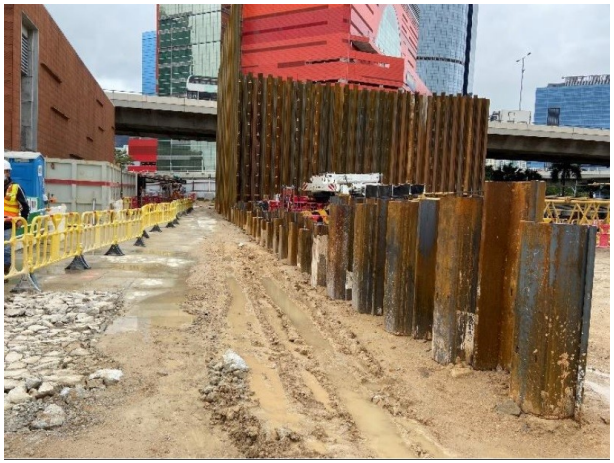
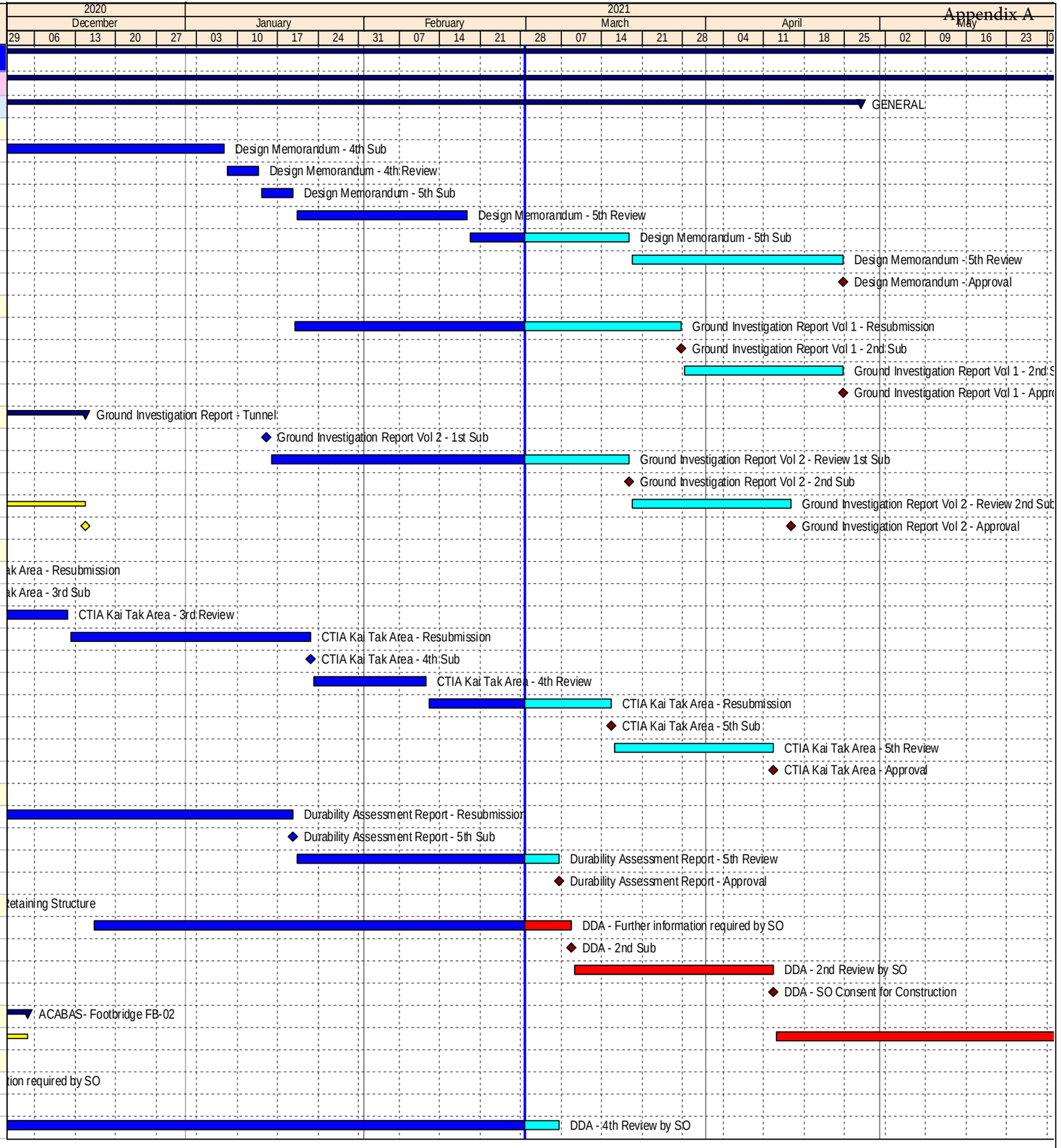



Photo 8 – Water spraying during dusty activities	Photo 9 –Watering of unpaved road

APPENDIX N
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
WORKS PROGRAMME (01V3)	672	02-Mar-20	11-Jun-22	271	02-Oct-20 A	01-Sep-21
DESIGN SUBMISSION & APPROVAL	672	02-Mar-20	11-Jun-22	243	03-Oct-20 A	30-Jul-21
GENERAL	340	02-Mar-20	27-Apr-21	206	06-Oct-20 A	18-Jun-21
Design Memorandum	0	02-Mar-20	02-Mar-20	156	13-Oct-20 A	24-Apr-21
Design Memorandum - 4th Sub	0			71	13-Oct-20 A	07-Jan-21 A
Design Memorandum - 4th Review	0			5	08-Jan-21 A	13-Jan-21 A
Design Memorandum - 5th Sub	0			5	14-Jan-21 A	19-Jan-21 A
Design Memorandum - 5th Review	0			23	20-Jan-21 A	18-Feb-21 A
Design Memorandum - 5th Sub	0			24	19-Feb-21 A	18-Mar-21
Design Memorandum - 5th Review	0			28	19-Mar-21	24-Apr-21
Design Memorandum - Approval	0		02-Mar-20	0		24-Apr-21
Ground Investigation Report - Kai Tak Area	70	28-Jul-20	19-Oct-20	75	20-Jan-21 A	24-Apr-21
Ground Investigation Report Vol 1 - Resubmission	48	28-Jul-20	21-Sep-20	55	20-Jan-21 A	27-Mar-21
Ground Investigation Report Vol 1 - 2nd Sub	0		21-Sep-20	0		27-Mar-21
Ground Investigation Report Vol 1 - 2nd Sub Review	28	22-Sep-20	19-Oct-20	28	28-Mar-21	24-Apr-21
Ground Investigation Report Vol 1 - Approval	0		19-Oct-20	0		24-Apr-21
Ground Investigation Report - Tunnel	47	19-Oct-20	14-Dec-20	71	15-Jan-21 A	15-Apr-21
Ground Investigation Report Vol 2 - 1st Sub	0		19-Oct-20	0		15-Jan-21 A
Ground Investigation Report Vol 2 - Review 1st Sub	28	20-Oct-20	16-Nov-20	62	16-Jan-21 A	18-Mar-21
Ground Investigation Report Vol 2 - 2nd Sub	0		16-Nov-20	0		18-Mar-21
Ground Investigation Report Vol 2 - Review 2nd Sub	28	17-Nov-20	14-Dec-20	28	19-Mar-21	15-Apr-21
Ground Investigation Report Vol 2 - Approval	0		14-Dec-20	0		15-Apr-21
Construction Traffic Impact Assessment - Kai Tak Area	0	10-Jun-20	10-Jun-20	151	06-Oct-20 A	12-Apr-21
CTIA Kai Tak Area - Resubmission	0			38	06-Oct-20 A	19-Nov-20 A
CTIA Kai Tak Area - 3rd Sub	0			0		19-Nov-20 A
CTIA Kai Tak Area - 3rd Review	0			22	20-Nov-20 A	11-Dec-20 A
CTIA Kai Tak Area - Resubmission	0			33	12-Dec-20 A	22-Jan-21 A
CTIA Kai Tak Area - 4th Sub	0			0		22-Jan-21 A
CTIA Kai Tak Area - 4th Review	0			20	23-Jan-21 A	11-Feb-21 A
CTIA Kai Tak Area - Resubmission	0			24	12-Feb-21 A	15-Mar-21
CTIA Kai Tak Area - 5th Sub	0			0		15-Mar-21
CTIA Kai Tak Area - 5th Review	0			28	16-Mar-21	12-Apr-21
CTIA Kai Tak Area - Approval	0		10-Jun-20	0		12-Apr-21
Durability Assessment Report	0	07-May-20	07-May-20	118	13-Oct-20 A	06-Mar-21
Durability Assessment Report - Resubmission	0			81	13-Oct-20 A	19-Jan-21 A
Durability Assessment Report - 5th Sub	0			0		19-Jan-21 A
Durability Assessment Report - 5th Review	0			37	20-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
Durability Assessment Report - Approval	0		07-May-20	0		06-Mar-21
ACABAS - Western Tunnel Portal and Concrete Finishes fo	50	10-Aug-20	08-Oct-20	91	16-Dec-20 A	12-Apr-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	22	10-Aug-20	03-Sep-20	65	16-Dec-20 A	08-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		03-Sep-20	0		08-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	04-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	35	09-Mar-21	12-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		08-Oct-20	0		12-Apr-21
ACABAS- Footbridge FB-02	48	09-Oct-20	04-Dec-20	48	13-Apr-21	09-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	48	09-Oct-20	04-Dec-20	48	13-Apr-21	09-Jun-21
CLP Substation - Building Services and Underground Utiliti	0	01-Jun-20	01-Jun-20	118	13-Oct-20 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			24	13-Oct-20 A	10-Nov-20 A
DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		10-Nov-20 A
DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			94	11-Nov-20 A	06-Mar-21



Milestone · Summary · Planned Bar · Critical Activity · Actual Milestone · Actual Work · Baseline Milestone · Baseline Bar

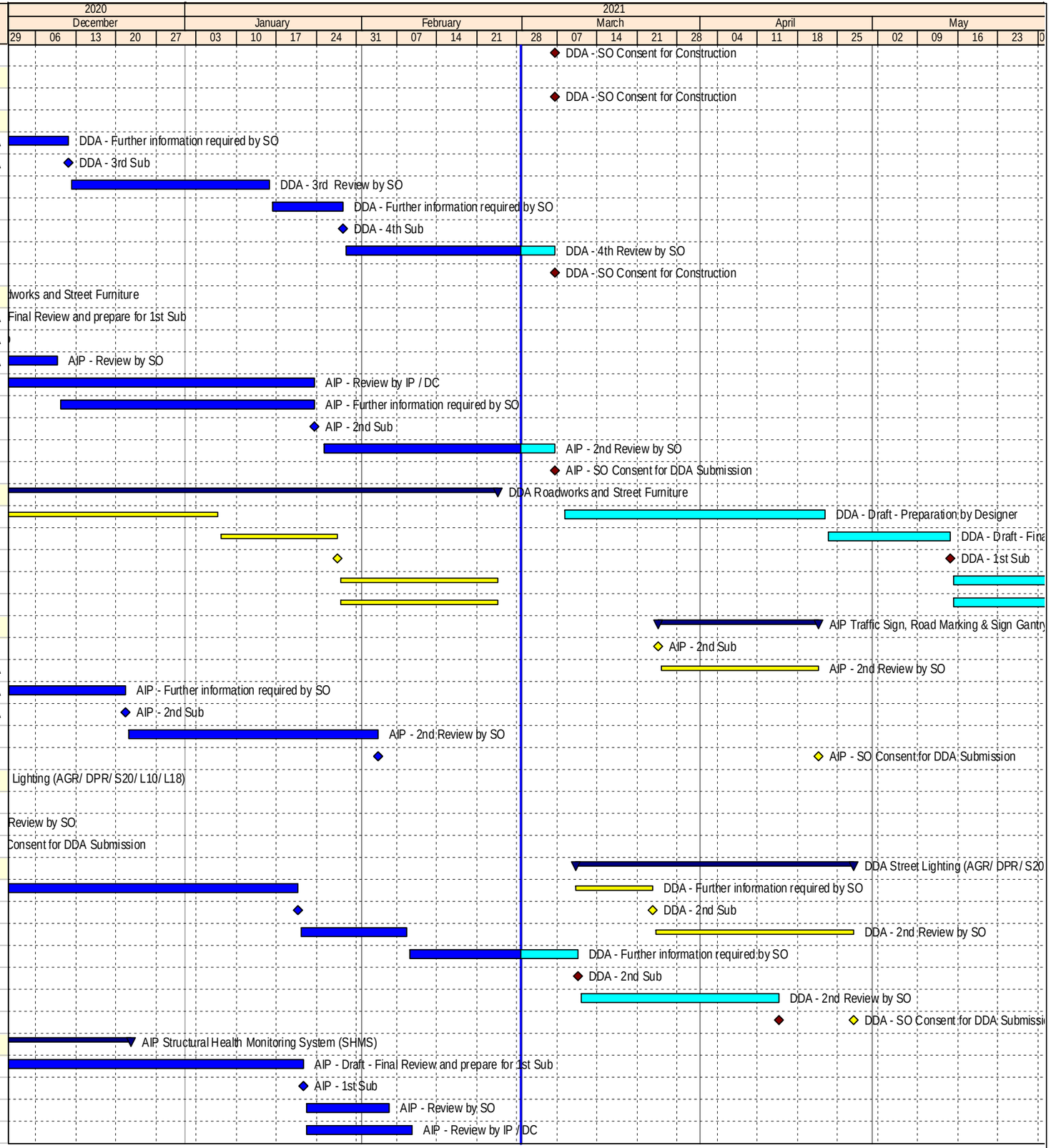
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		01-Jun-20	0		06-Mar-21
CLP Substation - ABWF	0	19-Jun-20	19-Jun-20	0	06-Mar-21	06-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		19-Jun-20	0		06-Mar-21
DDA Project Alignment	0	20-May-20	20-May-20	88	18-Nov-20 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			21	18-Nov-20 A	11-Dec-20 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		11-Dec-20 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			35	12-Dec-20 A	15-Jan-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			11	16-Jan-21 A	28-Jan-21 A
DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		28-Jan-21 A
DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			37	29-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		20-May-20	0		06-Mar-21
AIP Roadworks and Street Furniture	84	13-Aug-20	21-Nov-20	93	12-Nov-20 A	06-Mar-21
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	13-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	6	12-Nov-20 A	18-Nov-20 A
AIP - 1st Sub	0		02-Sep-20	0		18-Nov-20 A
AIP - Review by SO	28	03-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	21	19-Nov-20 A	09-Dec-20 A
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	03-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	66	19-Nov-20 A	23-Jan-21 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	24	01-Oct-20	24-Oct-20	45	10-Dec-20 A	23-Jan-21 A
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		24-Oct-20	0		23-Jan-21 A
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	25-Oct-20	21-Nov-20	41	25-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		21-Nov-20	0		06-Mar-21
DDA Roadworks and Street Furniture	75	23-Nov-20	24-Feb-21	77	08-Mar-21	11-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	23-Nov-20	06-Jan-21	36	08-Mar-21	22-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	07-Jan-21	27-Jan-21	18	23-Apr-21	14-May-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		27-Jan-21	0		14-May-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	28-Jan-21	24-Feb-21	28	15-May-21	11-Jun-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	28-Jan-21	24-Feb-21	28	15-May-21	11-Jun-21
AIP Traffic Sign, Road Marking & Sign Gantry	20	24-Mar-21	21-Apr-21	94	12-Oct-20 A	03-Feb-21 A
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		24-Mar-21	0		12-Oct-20 A
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	25-Mar-21	21-Apr-21	49	13-Oct-20 A	30-Nov-20 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			18	01-Dec-20 A	21-Dec-20 A
AIP - 2nd Sub	0			0		21-Dec-20 A
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	0			44	22-Dec-20 A	03-Feb-21 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		21-Apr-21	0		03-Feb-21 A
AIP Street Lighting (AGR/ DPR/ S20/ L10/ L18)	23	23-Oct-20	20-Nov-20	10	15-Oct-20 A	28-Oct-20 A
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		23-Oct-20	0		15-Oct-20 A
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	24-Oct-20	20-Nov-20	13	16-Oct-20 A	28-Oct-20 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		20-Nov-20	0		28-Oct-20 A
DDA Street Lighting (AGR/ DPR/ S20/ L10/ L18)	38	10-Mar-21	27-Apr-21	140	21-Oct-20 A	14-Apr-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	10-Mar-21	23-Mar-21	75	21-Oct-20 A	20-Jan-21 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		23-Mar-21	0		20-Jan-21 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	24-Mar-21	27-Apr-21	19	21-Jan-21 A	08-Feb-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			23	09-Feb-21 A	10-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0			0		10-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	0			35	11-Mar-21	14-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		27-Apr-21	0		14-Apr-21
AIP Structural Health Monitoring System (SHMS)	71	28-Sep-20	22-Dec-20	134	20-Oct-20 A	07-Apr-21
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	28-Sep-20	13-Oct-20	77	20-Oct-20 A	21-Jan-21 A
AIP - 1st Sub	0		13-Oct-20	0		21-Jan-21 A
AIP - Review by SO	28	14-Oct-20	10-Nov-20	15	22-Jan-21 A	05-Feb-21 A
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	14-Oct-20	10-Nov-20	19	22-Jan-21 A	09-Feb-21 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

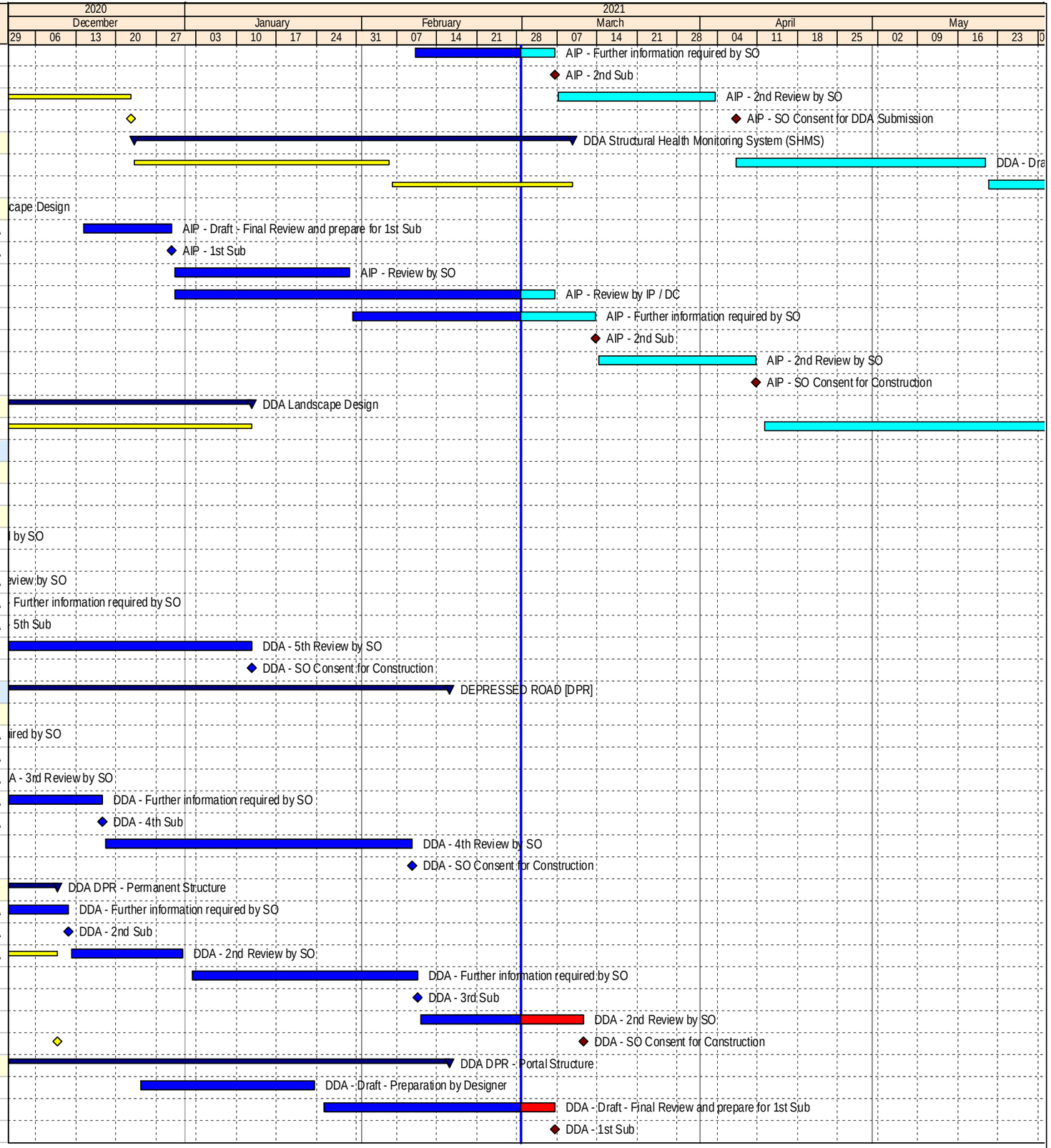
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
AIP - Further information required by SO	12	11-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	19	10-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		24-Nov-20	0		06-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	25-Nov-20	22-Dec-20	28	07-Mar-21	03-Apr-21
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		22-Dec-20	0		07-Apr-21
DDA Structural Health Monitoring System (SHMS)	60	23-Dec-20	09-Mar-21	60	07-Apr-21	18-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	23-Dec-20	05-Feb-21	36	07-Apr-21	20-May-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	06-Feb-21	09-Mar-21	24	21-May-21	18-Jun-21
AIP Landscape Design	69	29-Aug-20	20-Nov-20	92	14-Dec-20 A	10-Apr-21
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	29-Aug-20	11-Sep-20	12	14-Dec-20 A	29-Dec-20 A
AIP - 1st Sub	0		11-Sep-20	0		29-Dec-20 A
AIP - Review by SO	28	12-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	31	30-Dec-20 A	29-Jan-21 A
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	12-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	67	30-Dec-20 A	06-Mar-21
AIP - Further information required by SO	12	10-Oct-20	23-Oct-20	34	30-Jan-21 A	13-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		23-Oct-20	0		13-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	24-Oct-20	20-Nov-20	28	14-Mar-21	10-Apr-21
AIP - SO Consent for Construction	0		20-Nov-20	0		10-Apr-21
DDA Landscape Design	42	21-Nov-20	12-Jan-21	42	12-Apr-21	01-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42	21-Nov-20	12-Jan-21	42	12-Apr-21	01-Jun-21
MISC. TEMP WORKS	50	08-May-20	08-Jul-20	83	03-Oct-20 A	12-Jan-21 A
Temporary works and Dewatering Measures for Excavatic	0	08-May-20	08-May-20	0	05-Oct-20 A	05-Oct-20 A
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		08-May-20	0		05-Oct-20 A
Seawall checkings for temporary cases (Loading / Unloadi	0	08-Jul-20	08-Jul-20	83	03-Oct-20 A	12-Jan-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			24	03-Oct-20 A	31-Oct-20 A
DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		31-Oct-20 A
DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			15	02-Nov-20 A	18-Nov-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			5	19-Nov-20 A	24-Nov-20 A
DDA - 5th Sub	0			0		24-Nov-20 A
DDA - 5th Review by SO	0			39	25-Nov-20 A	12-Jan-21 A
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		08-Jul-20	0		12-Jan-21 A
DEPRESSED ROAD [DPR]	163	29-Jul-20	16-Feb-21	184	08-Oct-20 A	25-May-21
DDA DPR - Horizontal Element + Pump Test + DCRA	0	29-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	103	08-Oct-20 A	09-Feb-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			22	08-Oct-20 A	03-Nov-20 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		03-Nov-20 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			23	04-Nov-20 A	26-Nov-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			19	26-Nov-20 A	17-Dec-20 A
DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		17-Dec-20 A
DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			54	18-Dec-20 A	09-Feb-21 A
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		29-Jul-20	0		09-Feb-21 A
DDA DPR - Permanent Structure	42	21-Oct-20	09-Dec-20	105	03-Nov-20 A	11-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	21-Oct-20	04-Nov-20	34	03-Nov-20 A	11-Dec-20 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		04-Nov-20	0		11-Dec-20 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	05-Nov-20	09-Dec-20	20	12-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			34	02-Jan-21 A	10-Feb-21 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		10-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	0			29	11-Feb-21 A	11-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		09-Dec-20	0		11-Mar-21
DDA DPR - Portal Structure	116	23-Sep-20	16-Feb-21	119	24-Dec-20 A	25-May-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	30	23-Sep-20	30-Oct-20	24	24-Dec-20 A	23-Jan-21 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	31-Oct-20	27-Nov-20	33	25-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		27-Nov-20	0		06-Mar-21



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

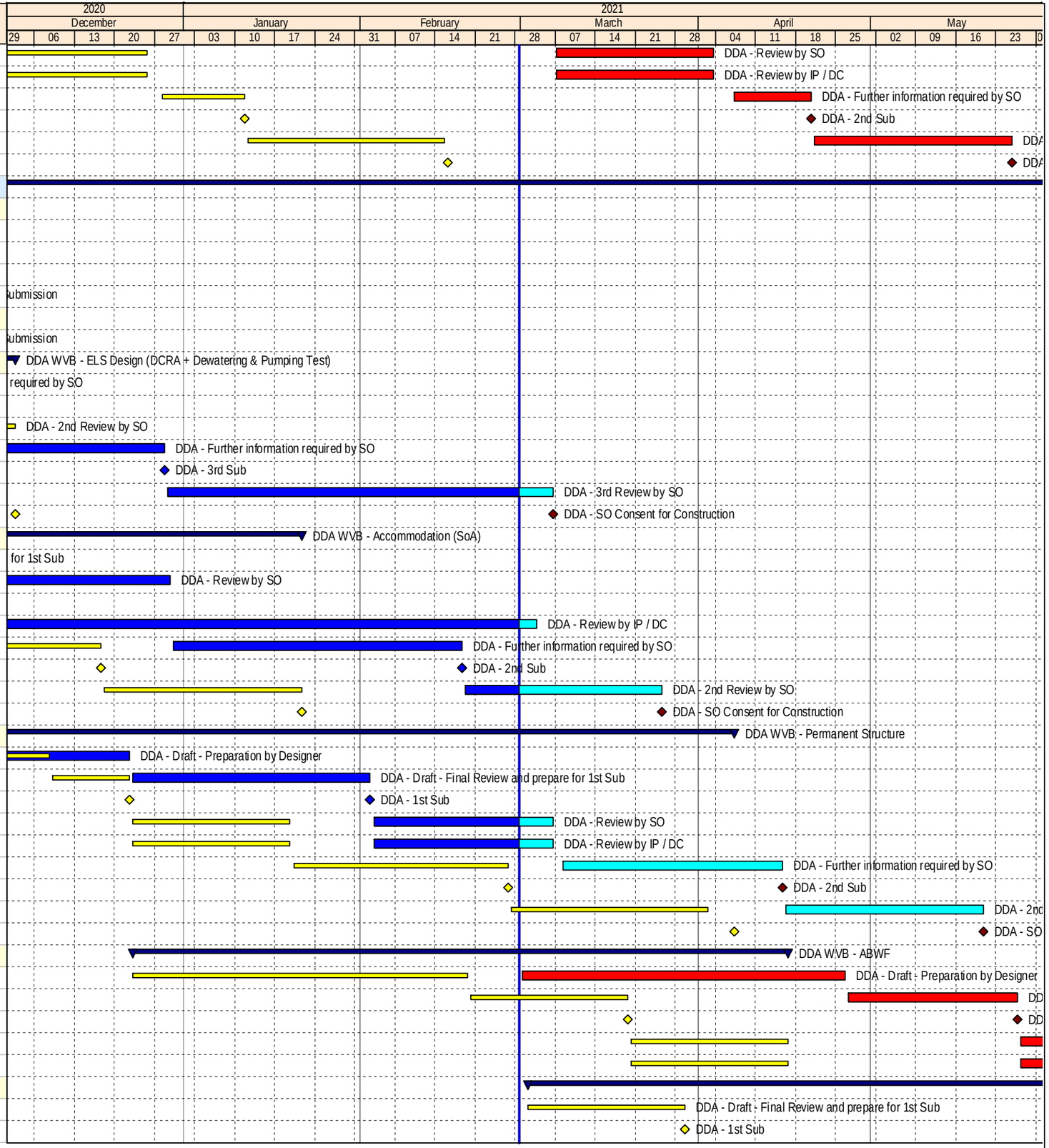
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - Review by SO	28	28-Nov-20	25-Dec-20	28	07-Mar-21	03-Apr-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	28-Nov-20	25-Dec-20	28	07-Mar-21	03-Apr-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	28-Dec-20	11-Jan-21	12	07-Apr-21	20-Apr-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		11-Jan-21	0		20-Apr-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	12-Jan-21	15-Feb-21	35	21-Apr-21	25-May-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		16-Feb-21	0		25-May-21
WEST VENTILATION BUILDING [WVB]	289	15-Jul-20	07-Jul-21	213	06-Oct-20 A	26-Jun-21
AIP WVB - ELS Design & PCRA	0	29-Aug-20	29-Aug-20	16	17-Oct-20 A	05-Nov-20 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			4	17-Oct-20 A	21-Oct-20 A
AIP - 3rd Sub	0			0		21-Oct-20 A
AIP - 3rd Review by SO	0			15	22-Oct-20 A	05-Nov-20 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		29-Aug-20	0		05-Nov-20 A
AIP WVB - Permanent Structure	0	15-Jul-20	15-Jul-20	0	05-Nov-20 A	05-Nov-20 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		15-Jul-20	0		05-Nov-20 A
DDA WVB - ELS Design (DCRA + Dewatering & Pumping T	54	28-Sep-20	02-Dec-20	97	07-Nov-20 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	28-Sep-20	28-Oct-20	1	07-Nov-20 A	07-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		28-Oct-20	0		07-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	29-Oct-20	02-Dec-20	9	09-Nov-20 A	17-Nov-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			33	18-Nov-20 A	28-Dec-20 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		28-Dec-20 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			68	29-Dec-20 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		02-Dec-20	0		06-Mar-21
DDA WVB - Accommodation (SoA)	104	16-Sep-20	21-Jan-21	140	06-Oct-20 A	25-Mar-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	16-Sep-20	15-Oct-20	18	06-Oct-20 A	27-Oct-20 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	16-Oct-20	12-Nov-20	62	28-Oct-20 A	29-Dec-20 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		15-Oct-20	0		28-Oct-20 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	16-Oct-20	12-Nov-20	126	28-Oct-20 A	03-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	13-Nov-20	17-Dec-20	40	30-Dec-20 A	18-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		17-Dec-20	0		18-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	18-Dec-20	21-Jan-21	35	19-Feb-21 A	25-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		21-Jan-21	0		25-Mar-21
DDA WVB - Permanent Structure	137	16-Oct-20	07-Apr-21	160	02-Nov-20 A	20-May-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	45	16-Oct-20	08-Dec-20	44	02-Nov-20 A	22-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	09-Dec-20	22-Dec-20	33	23-Dec-20 A	02-Feb-21 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		22-Dec-20	0		02-Feb-21 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	23-Dec-20	19-Jan-21	32	03-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	23-Dec-20	19-Jan-21	32	03-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	20-Jan-21	26-Feb-21	30	08-Mar-21	15-Apr-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		26-Feb-21	0		15-Apr-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	27-Feb-21	02-Apr-21	35	16-Apr-21	20-May-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		07-Apr-21	0		20-May-21
DDA WVB - ABWF	89	23-Dec-20	16-Apr-21	92	01-Mar-21	23-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	45	23-Dec-20	19-Feb-21	45	01-Mar-21	26-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	20-Feb-21	19-Mar-21	24	27-Apr-21	26-May-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		19-Mar-21	0		26-May-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	20-Mar-21	16-Apr-21	28	27-May-21	23-Jun-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	20-Mar-21	16-Apr-21	28	27-May-21	23-Jun-21
DDA WVB - General Building Plan	102	02-Mar-21	07-Jul-21	140	06-Oct-20 A	25-Mar-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	02-Mar-21	29-Mar-21	18	06-Oct-20 A	27-Oct-20 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		29-Mar-21	0		27-Oct-20 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

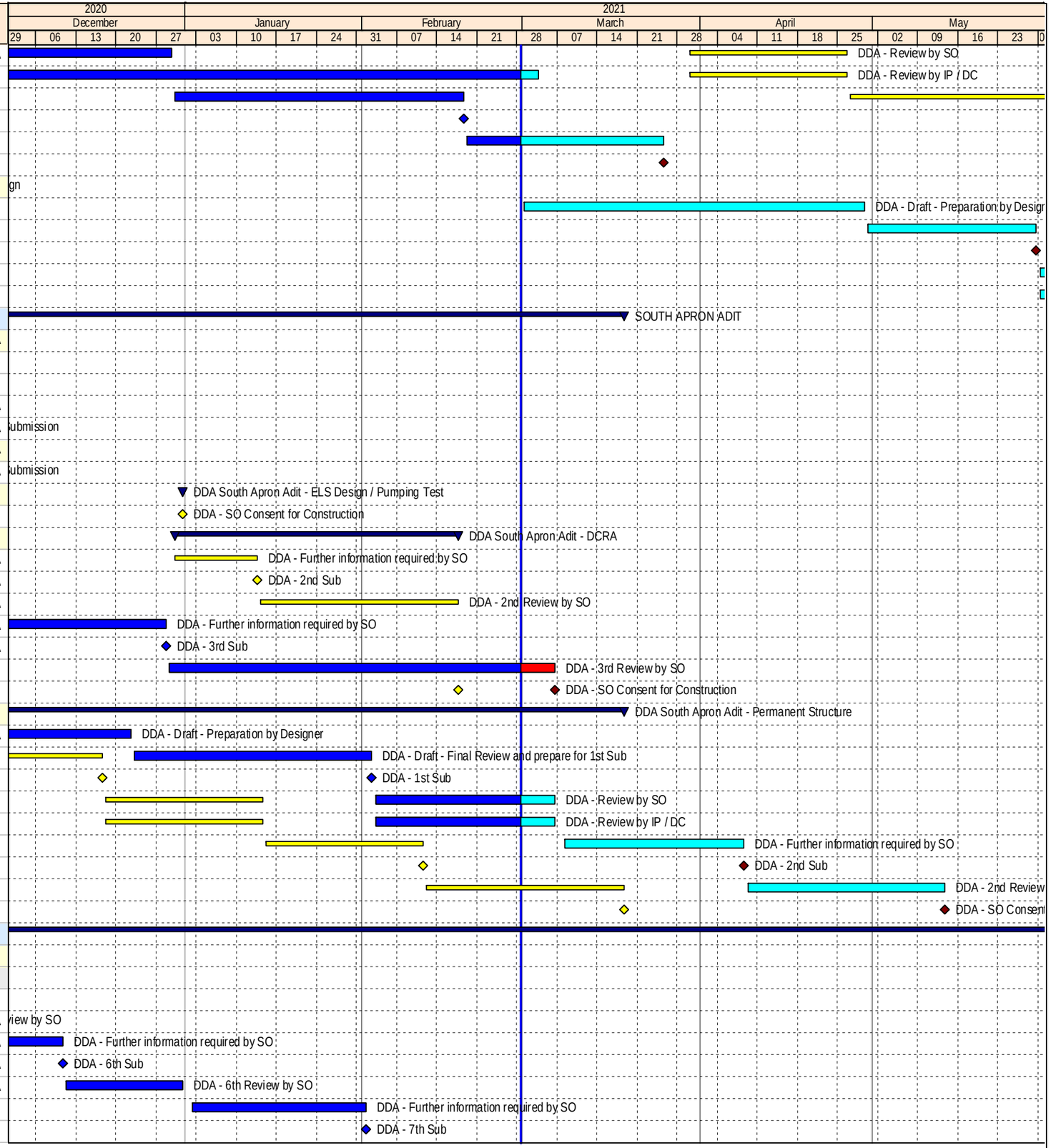
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - Review by SO	28	30-Mar-21	26-Apr-21	63	28-Oct-20 A	29-Dec-20 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	30-Mar-21	26-Apr-21	127	28-Oct-20 A	03-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	27-Apr-21	02-Jun-21	40	30-Dec-20 A	18-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		02-Jun-21	0		18-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	03-Jun-21	07-Jul-21	35	19-Feb-21 A	25-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		07-Jul-21	0		25-Mar-21
DDA WVB - Aesthetic Design	95	16-Jul-20	06-Nov-20	95	01-Mar-21	26-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	48	16-Jul-20	09-Sep-20	48	01-Mar-21	29-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	10-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	24	30-Apr-21	29-May-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		09-Oct-20	0		29-May-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	10-Oct-20	06-Nov-20	28	30-May-21	26-Jun-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	10-Oct-20	06-Nov-20	28	30-May-21	26-Jun-21
SOUTH APRON ADIT	132	07-Oct-20	18-Mar-21	167	16-Oct-20 A	13-May-21
AIP South Apron Adit - ELS & PCRA	0	09-Oct-20	09-Oct-20	16	17-Oct-20 A	05-Nov-20 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			4	17-Oct-20 A	21-Oct-20 A
AIP - 3rd Sub	0			0		21-Oct-20 A
AIP - 3rd Review by SO	0			15	22-Oct-20 A	05-Nov-20 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		09-Oct-20	0		05-Nov-20 A
AIP South Apron Adit - Permanent Structure	0	07-Oct-20	07-Oct-20	0	05-Nov-20 A	05-Nov-20 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		07-Oct-20	0		05-Nov-20 A
DDA South Apron Adit - ELS Design / Pumping Test	0	31-Dec-20	31-Dec-20	0	16-Oct-20 A	16-Oct-20 A
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		31-Dec-20	0		16-Oct-20 A
DDA South Apron Adit - DCRA	39	30-Dec-20	17-Feb-21	97	07-Nov-20 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	30-Dec-20	13-Jan-21	1	07-Nov-20 A	07-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		13-Jan-21	0		07-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	14-Jan-21	17-Feb-21	9	09-Nov-20 A	17-Nov-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			33	18-Nov-20 A	28-Dec-20 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		28-Dec-20 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			68	29-Dec-20 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		17-Feb-21	0		06-Mar-21
DDA South Apron Adit - Permanent Structure	132	08-Oct-20	18-Mar-21	155	02-Nov-20 A	13-May-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	08-Oct-20	19-Nov-20	44	02-Nov-20 A	22-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	20-Nov-20	17-Dec-20	33	23-Dec-20 A	02-Feb-21 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		17-Dec-20	0		02-Feb-21 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	18-Dec-20	14-Jan-21	32	03-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	18-Dec-20	14-Jan-21	32	03-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	15-Jan-21	11-Feb-21	24	08-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		11-Feb-21	0		08-Apr-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	12-Feb-21	18-Mar-21	35	09-Apr-21	13-May-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		18-Mar-21	0		13-May-21
SOUTH APRON ROAD WORKS	626	02-May-20	11-Jun-22	219	03-Oct-20 A	02-Jul-21
DDA Road S20 - Alignment, Traffic Sign, Road Marking and	0	14-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	127	12-Oct-20 A	17-Mar-21
SOR	0	14-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	127	12-Oct-20 A	17-Mar-21
DDA - 5th Sub	0			0		12-Oct-20 A
DDA - 5th Review by SO	0			30	13-Oct-20 A	17-Nov-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			20	18-Nov-20 A	10-Dec-20 A
DDA - 6th Sub	0			0		10-Dec-20 A
DDA - 6th Review by SO	0			16	11-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			26	02-Jan-21 A	01-Feb-21 A
DDA - 7th Sub	0			0		01-Feb-21 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

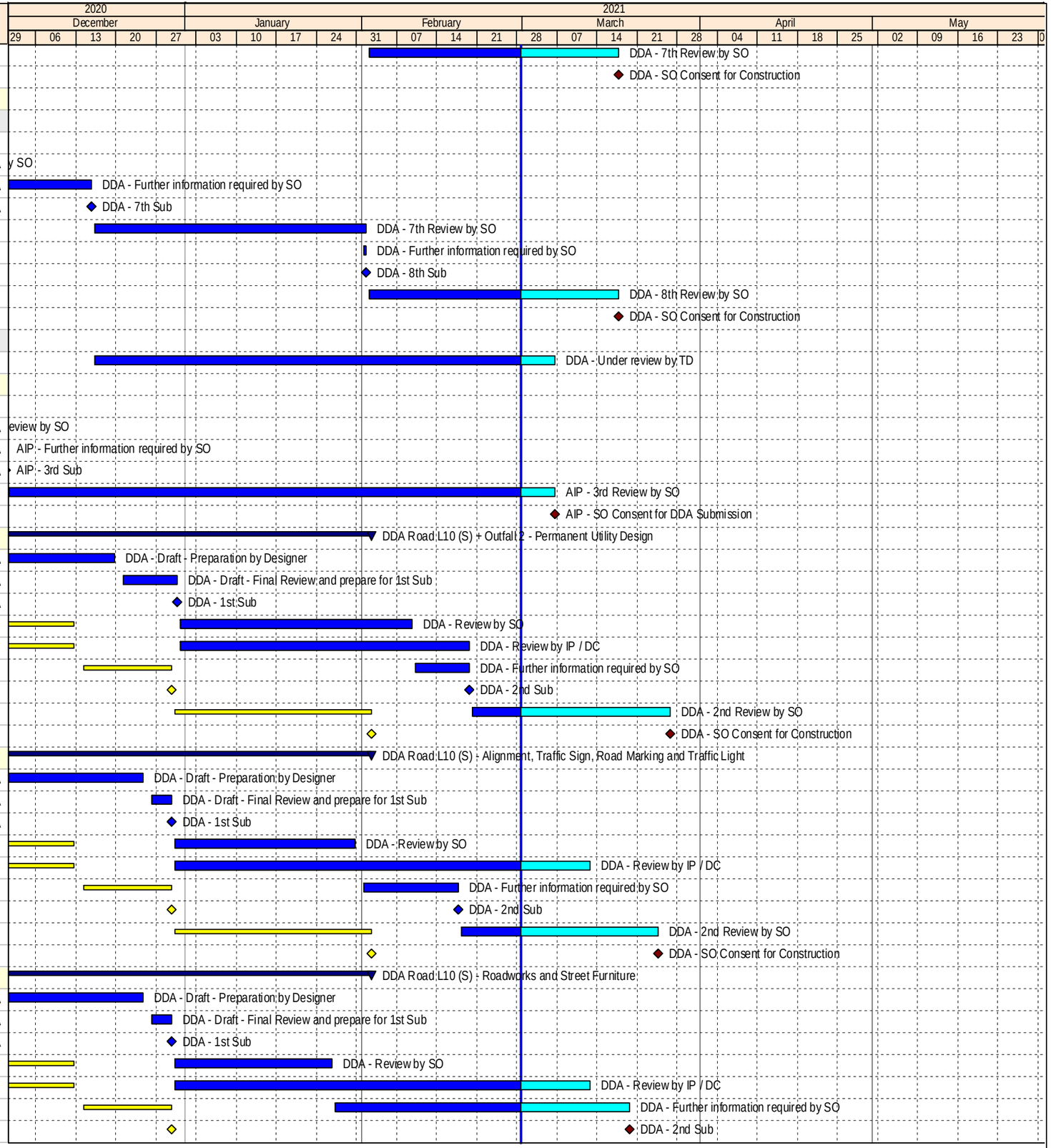
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - 7th Review by SO	0			35	02-Feb-21 A	17-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		14-Aug-20	0		17-Mar-21
DDA Road S20 - Roadworks and Street Furniture	0	14-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	127	12-Oct-20 A	17-Mar-21
SOR	0	14-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	127	12-Oct-20 A	17-Mar-21
DDA - 6th Sub	0			0		12-Oct-20 A
DDA - 6th Review by SO	0			26	13-Oct-20 A	12-Nov-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			28	13-Nov-20 A	15-Dec-20 A
DDA - 7th Sub	0			0		15-Dec-20 A
DDA - 7th Review by SO	0			38	16-Dec-20 A	01-Feb-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			1	01-Feb-21 A	01-Feb-21 A
DDA - 8th Sub	0			0		01-Feb-21 A
DDA - 8th Review by SO	0			35	02-Feb-21 A	17-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		14-Aug-20	0		17-Mar-21
TD	0			64	16-Dec-20 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Under review by TD	0			64	16-Dec-20 A	06-Mar-21
AIP Road L10 (S)	23	03-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	107	24-Oct-20 A	06-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		03-Sep-20	0		24-Oct-20 A
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	04-Sep-20	01-Oct-20	25	26-Oct-20 A	19-Nov-20 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			9	20-Nov-20 A	30-Nov-20 A
AIP - 3rd Sub	0			0		30-Nov-20 A
AIP - 3rd Review by SO	0			96	01-Dec-20 A	06-Mar-21
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		03-Oct-20	0		06-Mar-21
DDA Road L10 (S) + Outfall 2 - Permanent Utility Design	101	03-Oct-20	02-Feb-21	95	30-Nov-20 A	26-Mar-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	24	03-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	18	30-Nov-20 A	19-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	02-Nov-20	14-Nov-20	7	21-Dec-20 A	30-Dec-20 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		14-Nov-20	0		30-Dec-20 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	41	31-Dec-20 A	09-Feb-21 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	51	31-Dec-20 A	19-Feb-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	14-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	6	10-Feb-21 A	19-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		29-Dec-20	0		19-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	30-Dec-20	02-Feb-21	35	20-Feb-21 A	26-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		02-Feb-21	0		26-Mar-21
DDA Road L10 (S) - Alignment, Traffic Sign, Road Marking a	101	03-Oct-20	02-Feb-21	93	30-Nov-20 A	24-Mar-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	24	03-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	22	30-Nov-20 A	24-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	02-Nov-20	14-Nov-20	2	26-Dec-20 A	29-Dec-20 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		14-Nov-20	0		29-Dec-20 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	32	30-Dec-20 A	30-Jan-21 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	73	30-Dec-20 A	12-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	14-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	12	01-Feb-21 A	17-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		29-Dec-20	0		17-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	30-Dec-20	02-Feb-21	35	18-Feb-21 A	24-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		02-Feb-21	0		24-Mar-21
DDA Road L10 (S) - Roadworks and Street Furniture	101	03-Oct-20	02-Feb-21	115	30-Nov-20 A	23-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	24	03-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	22	30-Nov-20 A	24-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	02-Nov-20	14-Nov-20	2	26-Dec-20 A	29-Dec-20 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		14-Nov-20	0		29-Dec-20 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	28	30-Dec-20 A	26-Jan-21 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	73	30-Dec-20 A	12-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	14-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	42	27-Jan-21 A	19-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		29-Dec-20	0		19-Mar-21



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

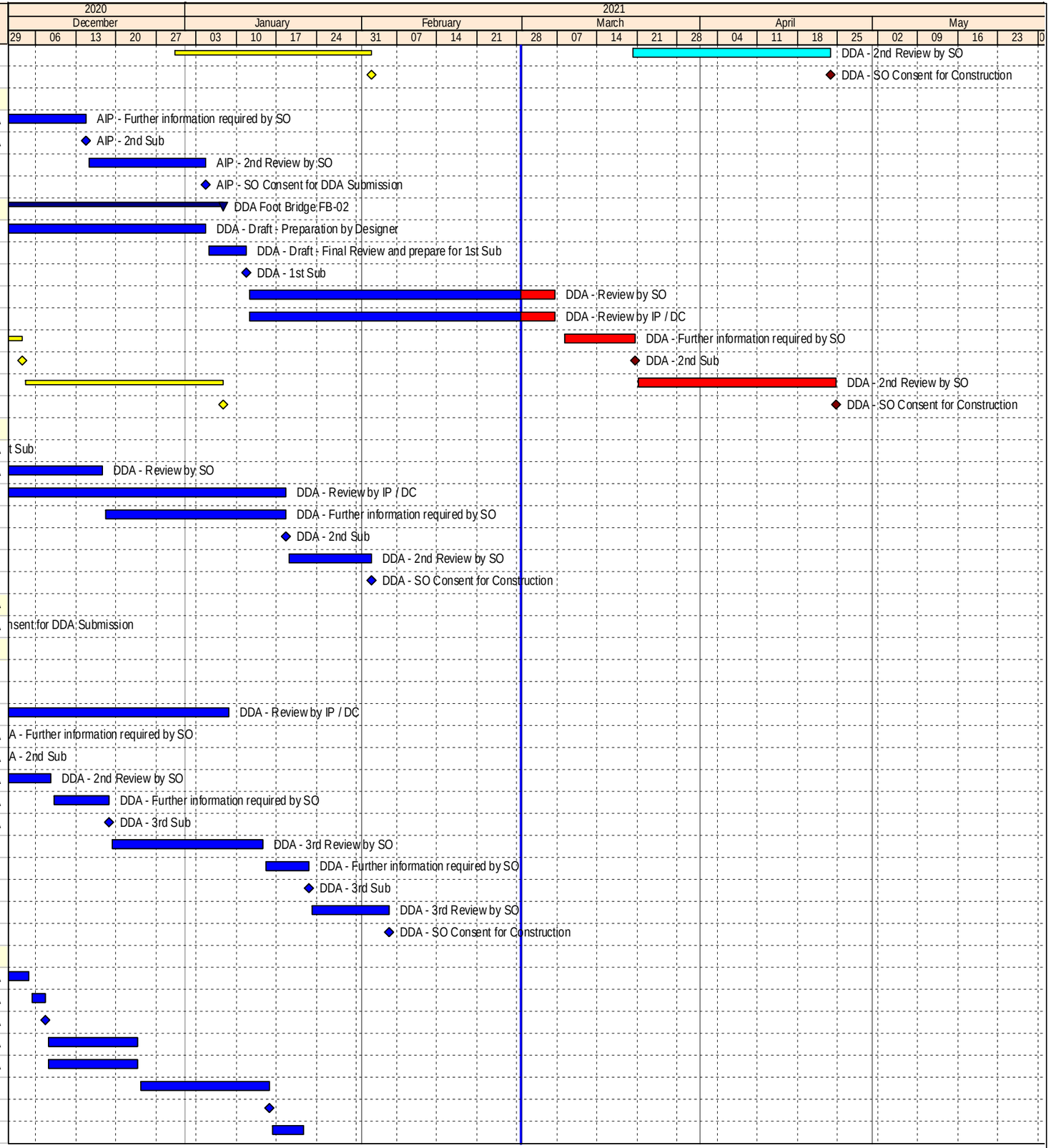
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	30-Dec-20	02-Feb-21	35	20-Mar-21	23-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		02-Feb-21	0		23-Apr-21
AIP Foot Bridge FB-02	36	12-Aug-20	22-Sep-20	51	03-Nov-20 A	04-Jan-21 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	12	12-Aug-20	25-Aug-20	36	03-Nov-20 A	14-Dec-20 A
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		25-Aug-20	0		14-Dec-20 A
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	26-Aug-20	22-Sep-20	21	15-Dec-20 A	04-Jan-21 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		22-Sep-20	0		04-Jan-21 A
DDA Foot Bridge FB-02	86	23-Sep-20	07-Jan-21	122	23-Nov-20 A	24-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	12	23-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	34	23-Nov-20 A	04-Jan-21 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	09-Oct-20	22-Oct-20	6	05-Jan-21 A	11-Jan-21 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		22-Oct-20	0		11-Jan-21 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	23-Oct-20	19-Nov-20	54	12-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	23-Oct-20	19-Nov-20	54	12-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	20-Nov-20	03-Dec-20	12	08-Mar-21	20-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		03-Dec-20	0		20-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	04-Dec-20	07-Jan-21	35	21-Mar-21	24-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		07-Jan-21	0		24-Apr-21
DDA CUE Entrance ELS	63	14-Aug-20	30-Oct-20	59	21-Nov-20 A	02-Feb-21 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		14-Aug-20	0		21-Nov-20 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	15-Aug-20	11-Sep-20	25	23-Nov-20 A	17-Dec-20 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Aug-20	11-Sep-20	57	23-Nov-20 A	18-Jan-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	12-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	24	18-Dec-20 A	18-Jan-21 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		25-Sep-20	0		18-Jan-21 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	26-Sep-20	30-Oct-20	15	19-Jan-21 A	02-Feb-21 A
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		30-Oct-20	0		02-Feb-21 A
AIP CUE Permanent Works	0	02-Jul-20	02-Jul-20	0	18-Nov-20 A	18-Nov-20 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		02-Jul-20	0		18-Nov-20 A
DDA CUE Permanent Works	70	29-Jul-20	21-Oct-20	102	05-Oct-20 A	05-Feb-21 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		29-Jul-20	0		05-Oct-20 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	30-Jul-20	26-Aug-20	23	06-Oct-20 A	28-Oct-20 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	30-Jul-20	26-Aug-20	95	06-Oct-20 A	08-Jan-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	18	27-Aug-20	16-Sep-20	25	29-Oct-20 A	26-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		16-Sep-20	0		26-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	17-Sep-20	21-Oct-20	12	27-Nov-20 A	08-Dec-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			9	09-Dec-20 A	18-Dec-20 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		18-Dec-20 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			27	19-Dec-20 A	14-Jan-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			7	15-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		22-Jan-21 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			14	23-Jan-21 A	05-Feb-21 A
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		21-Oct-20	0		05-Feb-21 A
[STE] AIP CUE L10 (N) Permanent Works	84	12-Nov-21	24-Feb-22	67	02-Nov-20 A	21-Jan-21 A
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	18	12-Nov-21	02-Dec-21	29	02-Nov-20 A	04-Dec-20 A
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	03-Dec-21	16-Dec-21	2	05-Dec-20 A	07-Dec-20 A
AIP - 1st Sub	0		16-Dec-21	0		07-Dec-20 A
AIP - Review by SO	28	17-Dec-21	13-Jan-22	16	08-Dec-20 A	23-Dec-20 A
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	17-Dec-21	13-Jan-22	16	08-Dec-20 A	23-Dec-20 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	12	14-Jan-22	27-Jan-22	17	24-Dec-20 A	15-Jan-21 A
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		27-Jan-22	0		15-Jan-21 A
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	28-Jan-22	24-Feb-22	6	16-Jan-21 A	21-Jan-21 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

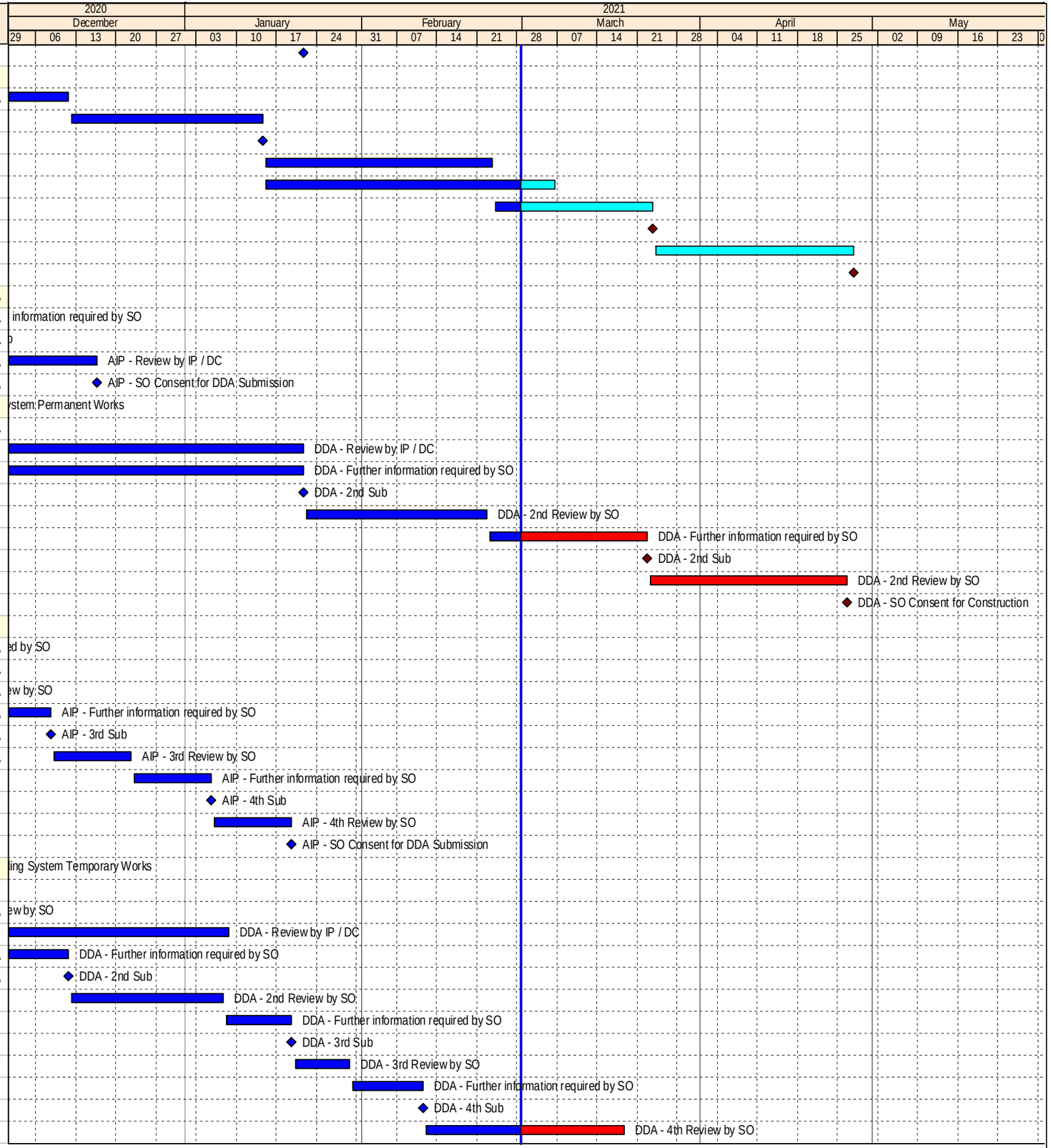
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		24-Feb-22	0		21-Jan-21 A
[STE] DDA CUE L10 (N) Permanent Works	106	28-Jan-22	11-Jun-22	125	21-Nov-20 A	27-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	18	28-Jan-22	21-Feb-22	18	21-Nov-20 A	11-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	22-Feb-22	07-Mar-22	26	12-Dec-20 A	14-Jan-21 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		07-Mar-22	0		14-Jan-21 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	08-Mar-22	04-Apr-22	40	15-Jan-21 A	23-Feb-21 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	08-Mar-22	04-Apr-22	51	15-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	06-Apr-22	07-May-22	24	24-Feb-21 A	23-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		07-May-22	0		23-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	08-May-22	11-Jun-22	35	24-Mar-21	27-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		11-Jun-22	0		27-Apr-21
[STE] AIP District Cooling System Permanent Works	86	02-May-20	12-Aug-20	60	07-Oct-20 A	16-Dec-20 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	18	02-May-20	22-May-20	36	07-Oct-20 A	18-Nov-20 A
AIP - 3rd Sub	0			0		18-Nov-20 A
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	30-May-20	26-Jun-20	28	19-Nov-20 A	16-Dec-20 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		12-Aug-20	0		16-Dec-20 A
[STE] DDA District Cooling System Permanent Works	57	27-Aug-20	04-Nov-20	165	03-Oct-20 A	26-Apr-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	27-Aug-20	23-Sep-20	32	03-Oct-20 A	03-Nov-20 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	27-Aug-20	23-Sep-20	111	03-Oct-20 A	21-Jan-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	6	24-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	65	04-Nov-20 A	21-Jan-21 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		30-Sep-20	0		21-Jan-21 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	01-Oct-20	04-Nov-20	32	22-Jan-21 A	22-Feb-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			24	23-Feb-21 A	22-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0			0		22-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	0			35	23-Mar-21	26-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		04-Nov-20	0		26-Apr-21
[STE] AIP District Cooling System Temporary Works	36	04-Jul-20	14-Aug-20	79	15-Oct-20 A	19-Jan-21 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	12	04-Jul-20	17-Jul-20	15	15-Oct-20 A	02-Nov-20 A
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		17-Jul-20	0		02-Nov-20 A
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	18-Jul-20	14-Aug-20	14	03-Nov-20 A	16-Nov-20 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			19	17-Nov-20 A	08-Dec-20 A
AIP - 3rd Sub	0			0		08-Dec-20 A
AIP - 3rd Review by SO	0			14	09-Dec-20 A	22-Dec-20 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			9	23-Dec-20 A	05-Jan-21 A
AIP - 4th Sub	0			0		05-Jan-21 A
AIP - 4th Review by SO	0			14	06-Jan-21 A	19-Jan-21 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		14-Aug-20	0		19-Jan-21 A
[STE] DDA District Cooling System Temporary Works	59	28-Aug-20	09-Nov-20	128	12-Oct-20 A	18-Mar-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		28-Aug-20	0		12-Oct-20 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20	38	13-Oct-20 A	19-Nov-20 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20	88	13-Oct-20 A	08-Jan-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	6	26-Sep-20	05-Oct-20	19	20-Nov-20 A	11-Dec-20 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		05-Oct-20	0		11-Dec-20 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	06-Oct-20	09-Nov-20	27	12-Dec-20 A	07-Jan-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			10	08-Jan-21 A	19-Jan-21 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		19-Jan-21 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			10	20-Jan-21 A	29-Jan-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			11	30-Jan-21 A	11-Feb-21 A
DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		11-Feb-21 A
DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			35	12-Feb-21 A	18-Mar-21



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

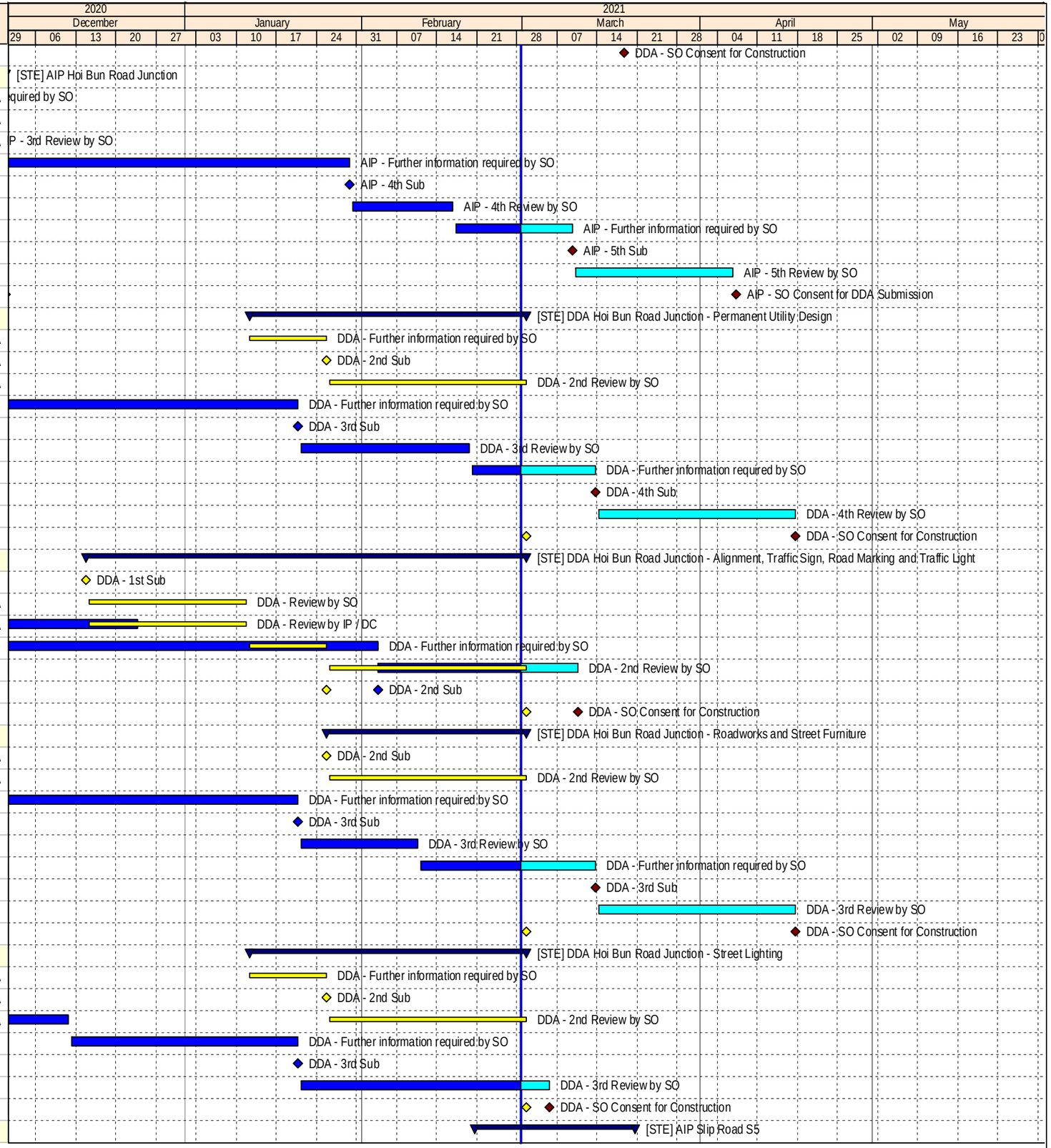
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		09-Nov-20	0		18-Mar-21
[STE] AIP Hoi Bun Road Junction	0	30-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	140	13-Oct-20 A	07-Apr-21
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			21	13-Oct-20 A	06-Nov-20 A
AIP - 3rd Sub	0			0		06-Nov-20 A
AIP - 3rd Review by SO	0			21	07-Nov-20 A	27-Nov-20 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			51	28-Nov-20 A	29-Jan-21 A
AIP - 4th Sub	0			0		29-Jan-21 A
AIP - 4th Review by SO	0			18	30-Jan-21 A	16-Feb-21 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			18	17-Feb-21 A	09-Mar-21
AIP - 5th Sub	0			0		09-Mar-21
AIP - 5th Review by SO	0			28	10-Mar-21	06-Apr-21
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		30-Nov-20	0		07-Apr-21
[STE] DDA Hoi Bun Road Junction - Permanent Utility Desi	39	12-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	147	16-Oct-20 A	17-Apr-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	12-Jan-21	25-Jan-21	15	16-Oct-20 A	03-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		25-Jan-21	0		03-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	26-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	24	04-Nov-20 A	27-Nov-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			43	28-Nov-20 A	20-Jan-21 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		20-Jan-21 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			30	21-Jan-21 A	19-Feb-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			19	20-Feb-21 A	13-Mar-21
DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		13-Mar-21
DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			35	14-Mar-21	17-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		01-Mar-21	0		17-Apr-21
[STE] DDA Hoi Bun Road Junction - Alignment, Traffic Sign	60	14-Dec-20	01-Mar-21	127	05-Oct-20 A	10-Mar-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		14-Dec-20	0		05-Oct-20 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	15-Dec-20	11-Jan-21	51	06-Oct-20 A	25-Nov-20 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Dec-20	11-Jan-21	79	06-Oct-20 A	23-Dec-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	12-Jan-21	25-Jan-21	57	26-Nov-20 A	03-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	26-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	35	03-Feb-21 A	10-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		25-Jan-21	0		03-Feb-21 A
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		01-Mar-21	0		10-Mar-21
[STE] DDA Hoi Bun Road Junction - Roadworks and Street	27	25-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	132	03-Nov-20 A	17-Apr-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		25-Jan-21	0		03-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	26-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	24	04-Nov-20 A	27-Nov-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			43	28-Nov-20 A	20-Jan-21 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		20-Jan-21 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			21	21-Jan-21 A	10-Feb-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			24	11-Feb-21 A	13-Mar-21
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		13-Mar-21
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			35	14-Mar-21	17-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		01-Mar-21	0		17-Apr-21
[STE] DDA Hoi Bun Road Junction - Street Lighting	39	12-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	122	07-Oct-20 A	05-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	12-Jan-21	25-Jan-21	39	07-Oct-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		25-Jan-21	0		21-Nov-20 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	26-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	19	23-Nov-20 A	11-Dec-20 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			31	12-Dec-20 A	20-Jan-21 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		20-Jan-21 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			44	21-Jan-21 A	05-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		01-Mar-21	0		05-Mar-21
[STE] AIP Slip Road S5	24	20-Feb-21	20-Mar-21	24	01-Mar-21	29-Mar-21



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

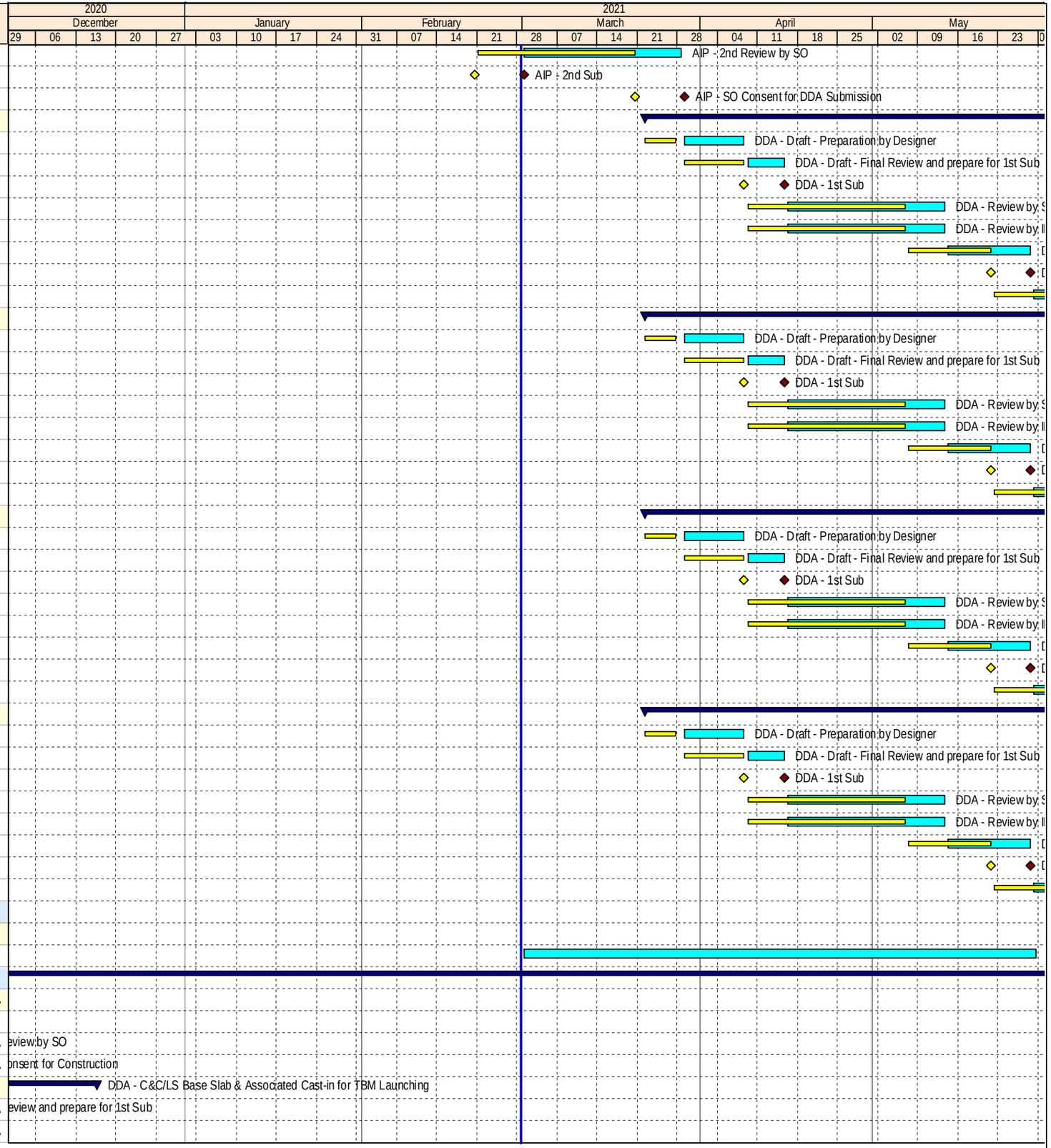
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	21-Feb-21	20-Mar-21	28	01-Mar-21	28-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		20-Feb-21	0		01-Mar-21
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		20-Mar-21	0		29-Mar-21
[STE] DDA Slip Road S5 - Permanent Utility Design	76	22-Mar-21	25-Jun-21	75	29-Mar-21	02-Jul-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	6	22-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	6	29-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	6	29-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	6	09-Apr-21	15-Apr-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		08-Apr-21	0		15-Apr-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	16-Apr-21	13-May-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	16-Apr-21	13-May-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	07-May-21	21-May-21	12	14-May-21	28-May-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		21-May-21	0		28-May-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	22-May-21	25-Jun-21	35	29-May-21	02-Jul-21
[STE] DDA Slip Road S5 - Alignment, Traffic Sign, Road Ma	76	22-Mar-21	25-Jun-21	75	29-Mar-21	02-Jul-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	6	22-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	6	29-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	6	29-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	6	09-Apr-21	15-Apr-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		08-Apr-21	0		15-Apr-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	16-Apr-21	13-May-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	16-Apr-21	13-May-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	07-May-21	21-May-21	12	14-May-21	28-May-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		21-May-21	0		28-May-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	22-May-21	25-Jun-21	35	29-May-21	02-Jul-21
[STE] DDA Slip Road S5 - Roadworks and Street Furniture	76	22-Mar-21	25-Jun-21	75	29-Mar-21	02-Jul-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	6	22-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	6	29-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	6	29-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	6	09-Apr-21	15-Apr-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		08-Apr-21	0		15-Apr-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	16-Apr-21	13-May-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	16-Apr-21	13-May-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	07-May-21	21-May-21	12	14-May-21	28-May-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		21-May-21	0		28-May-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	22-May-21	25-Jun-21	35	29-May-21	02-Jul-21
[STE] DDA Slip Road S5 - Street Lighting	76	22-Mar-21	25-Jun-21	75	29-Mar-21	02-Jul-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	6	22-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	6	29-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	6	29-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	6	09-Apr-21	15-Apr-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		08-Apr-21	0		15-Apr-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	16-Apr-21	13-May-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	16-Apr-21	13-May-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	07-May-21	21-May-21	12	14-May-21	28-May-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		21-May-21	0		28-May-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	22-May-21	25-Jun-21	35	29-May-21	02-Jul-21
SUPPORTING UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE [SUS]	72	04-May-20	28-Jul-20	72	01-Mar-21	29-May-21
AIP SUS - Internal Structure	72	04-May-20	28-Jul-20	72	01-Mar-21	29-May-21
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	72	04-May-20	28-Jul-20	72	01-Mar-21	29-May-21
C&C TUNNEL / LAUNCHING SHAFT [C&C / LS]	247	17-Aug-20	18-Jun-21	200	06-Oct-20 A	10-Jun-21
DDA - C&C/LS ELS Strutting & Dewatering+DCRA	0	19-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	32	10-Oct-20 A	18-Nov-20 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		10-Oct-20 A
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			32	12-Oct-20 A	18-Nov-20 A
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		19-Sep-20	0		18-Nov-20 A
DDA - C&C/LS Base Slab & Associated Cast-in for TBM La	77	15-Sep-20	16-Dec-20	110	03-Nov-20 A	17-Mar-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	15-Sep-20	28-Sep-20	8	03-Nov-20 A	11-Nov-20 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		28-Sep-20	0		11-Nov-20 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

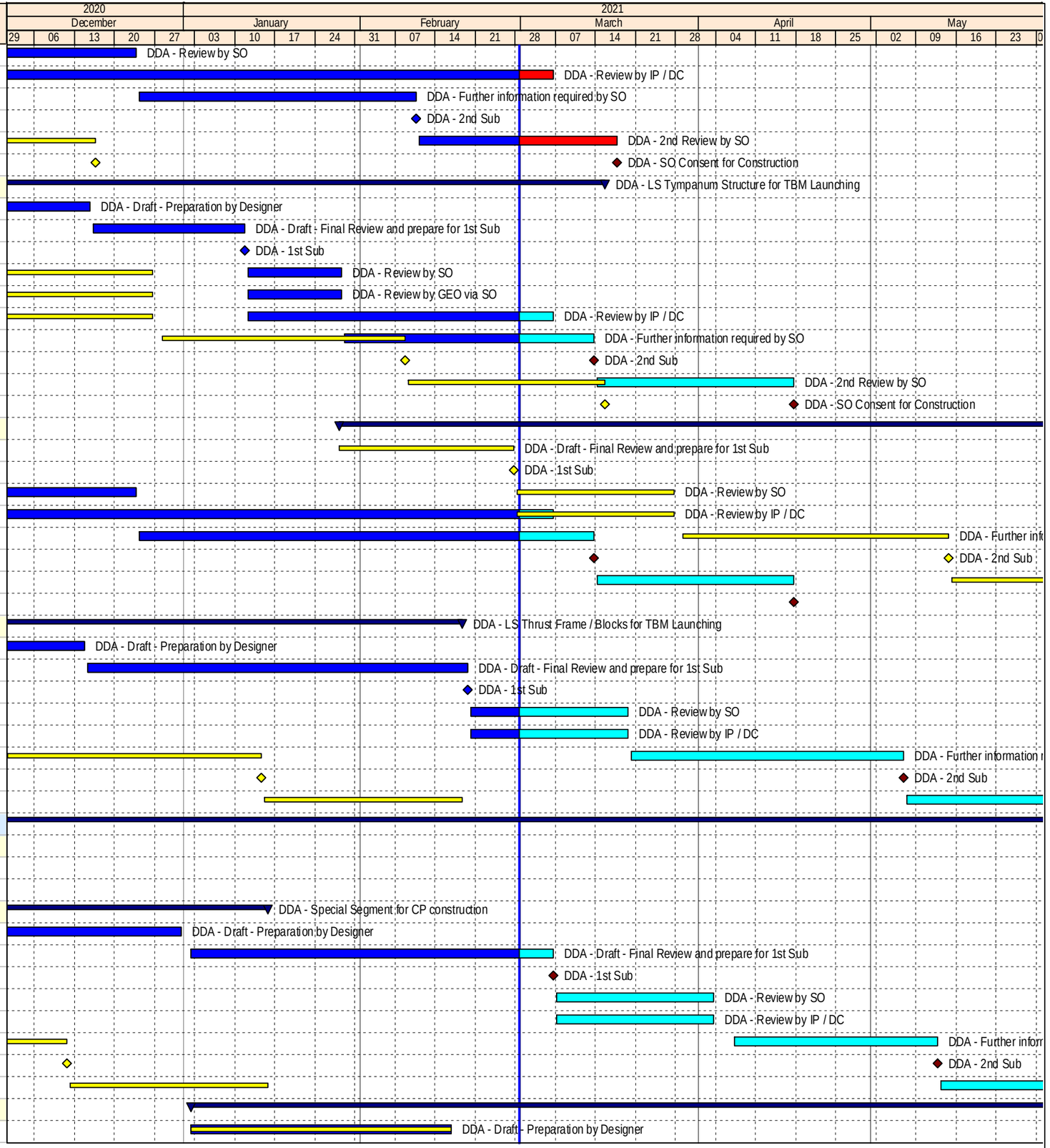
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - Review by SO	28	29-Sep-20	26-Oct-20	42	12-Nov-20 A	23-Dec-20 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	29-Sep-20	26-Oct-20	115	12-Nov-20 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	14	27-Oct-20	11-Nov-20	39	24-Dec-20 A	10-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		11-Nov-20	0		10-Feb-21 A
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	12-Nov-20	16-Dec-20	35	11-Feb-21 A	17-Mar-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		16-Dec-20	0		17-Mar-21
DDA - LS Tympanum Structure for TBM Launching	172	17-Aug-20	15-Mar-21	156	06-Oct-20 A	17-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	63	17-Aug-20	31-Oct-20	60	06-Oct-20 A	15-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	02-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	20	16-Dec-20 A	11-Jan-21 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		28-Nov-20	0		11-Jan-21 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	17	12-Jan-21 A	28-Jan-21 A
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	28	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	17	12-Jan-21 A	28-Jan-21 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	54	12-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	36	28-Dec-20	08-Feb-21	35	29-Jan-21 A	13-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		08-Feb-21	0		13-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	09-Feb-21	15-Mar-21	35	14-Mar-21	17-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		15-Mar-21	0		17-Apr-21
DDA - C&C/LS Permanent Structure	112	28-Jan-21	18-Jun-21	133	03-Nov-20 A	17-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	28-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	8	03-Nov-20 A	11-Nov-20 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		27-Feb-21	0		11-Nov-20 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	28-Feb-21	27-Mar-21	42	12-Nov-20 A	23-Dec-20 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	28-Feb-21	27-Mar-21	115	12-Nov-20 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	36	29-Mar-21	14-May-21	63	24-Dec-20 A	13-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		14-May-21	0		13-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	15-May-21	18-Jun-21	35	14-Mar-21	17-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		18-Jun-21	0		17-Apr-21
DDA - LS Thrust Frame / Blocks for TBM Launching	126	15-Sep-20	18-Feb-21	177	03-Nov-20 A	10-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	30	15-Sep-20	21-Oct-20	36	03-Nov-20 A	14-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	9	22-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	52	15-Dec-20 A	19-Feb-21 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		02-Nov-20	0		19-Feb-21 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	03-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	28	20-Feb-21 A	19-Mar-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	03-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	28	20-Feb-21 A	19-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	36	01-Dec-20	14-Jan-21	36	20-Mar-21	06-May-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		14-Jan-21	0		06-May-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	15-Jan-21	18-Feb-21	35	07-May-21	10-Jun-21
SUB-SEA TBM TUNNEL	288	26-Jun-20	16-Jun-21	210	03-Oct-20 A	21-Jun-21
DDA - Sub-sea Tunnel - Precast Segment Lining + DCRA	0	29-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	15	03-Oct-20 A	20-Oct-20 A
DDA - 5th Review by SO	0			15	03-Oct-20 A	20-Oct-20 A
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		29-Jul-20	0		20-Oct-20 A
DDA - Special Segment for CP construction	140	30-Jul-20	15-Jan-21	191	21-Oct-20 A	16-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	30-Jul-20	09-Sep-20	59	21-Oct-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	10-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	52	02-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		09-Oct-20	0		06-Mar-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	10-Oct-20	06-Nov-20	28	07-Mar-21	03-Apr-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	10-Oct-20	06-Nov-20	28	07-Mar-21	03-Apr-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	07-Nov-20	11-Dec-20	30	07-Apr-21	12-May-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		11-Dec-20	0		12-May-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	12-Dec-20	15-Jan-21	35	13-May-21	16-Jun-21
DDA - Sub-sea Tunnel - TBM Confinement	132	02-Jan-21	16-Jun-21	132	02-Jan-21 A	16-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	02-Jan-21	16-Feb-21	36	02-Jan-21 A	16-Feb-21 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

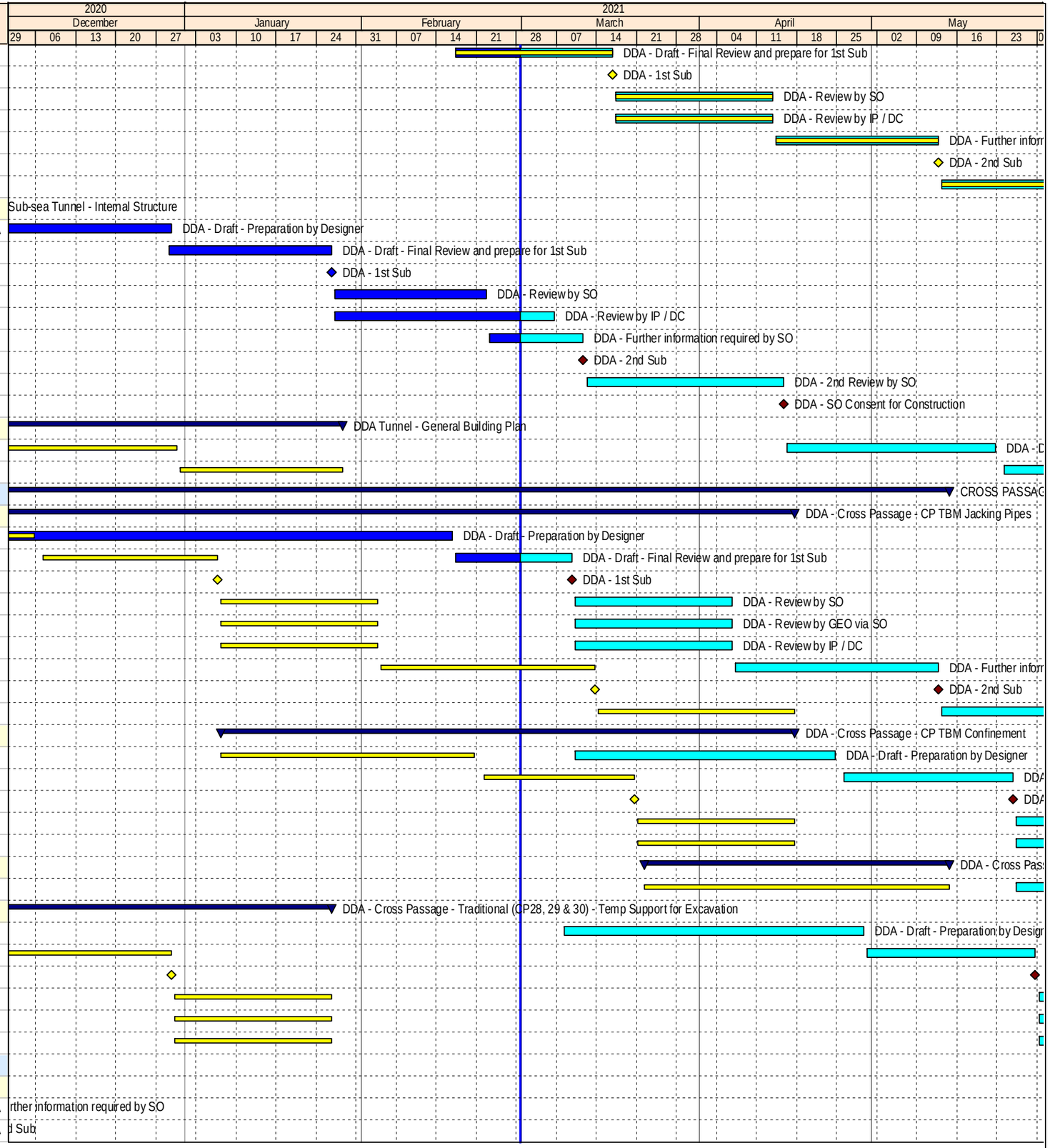
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	17-Feb-21	16-Mar-21	24	17-Feb-21 A	16-Mar-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		16-Mar-21	0		16-Mar-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	17-Mar-21	13-Apr-21	28	17-Mar-21	13-Apr-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	17-Mar-21	13-Apr-21	28	17-Mar-21	13-Apr-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	14-Apr-21	12-May-21	24	14-Apr-21	12-May-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		12-May-21	0		12-May-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	13-May-21	16-Jun-21	35	13-May-21	16-Jun-21
DDA - Sub-sea Tunnel - Internal Structure	125	26-Jun-20	23-Nov-20	108	30-Nov-20 A	15-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	26-Jun-20	07-Aug-20	24	30-Nov-20 A	29-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	08-Aug-20	21-Aug-20	24	29-Dec-20 A	26-Jan-21 A
DDA - 1st Sub	0		21-Aug-20	0		26-Jan-21 A
DDA - Review by SO	28	22-Aug-20	18-Sep-20	27	27-Jan-21 A	22-Feb-21 A
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	22-Aug-20	18-Sep-20	39	27-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	19-Sep-20	19-Oct-20	15	23-Feb-21 A	11-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		19-Oct-20	0		11-Mar-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	20-Oct-20	23-Nov-20	35	12-Mar-21	15-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		23-Nov-20	0		15-Apr-21
DDA Tunnel - General Building Plan	54	24-Nov-20	28-Jan-21	54	16-Apr-21	21-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	30	24-Nov-20	30-Dec-20	30	16-Apr-21	22-May-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	31-Dec-20	28-Jan-21	24	24-May-21	21-Jun-21
CROSS PASSAGE	174	10-Oct-20	14-May-21	230	03-Oct-20 A	15-Jul-21
DDA - Cross Passage - CP TBM Jacking Pipes	152	10-Oct-20	17-Apr-21	206	03-Oct-20 A	16-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	48	10-Oct-20	05-Dec-20	110	03-Oct-20 A	16-Feb-21 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	07-Dec-20	06-Jan-21	18	17-Feb-21 A	09-Mar-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		06-Jan-21	0		09-Mar-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	07-Jan-21	03-Feb-21	28	10-Mar-21	06-Apr-21
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	28	07-Jan-21	03-Feb-21	28	10-Mar-21	06-Apr-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	07-Jan-21	03-Feb-21	28	10-Mar-21	06-Apr-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	04-Feb-21	13-Mar-21	30	07-Apr-21	12-May-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		13-Mar-21	0		12-May-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	14-Mar-21	17-Apr-21	35	13-May-21	16-Jun-21
DDA - Cross Passage - CP TBM Confinement	80	07-Jan-21	17-Apr-21	83	10-Mar-21	22-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	07-Jan-21	20-Feb-21	36	10-Mar-21	24-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	22-Feb-21	20-Mar-21	24	26-Apr-21	25-May-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		20-Mar-21	0		25-May-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	21-Mar-21	17-Apr-21	28	26-May-21	22-Jun-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	21-Mar-21	17-Apr-21	28	26-May-21	22-Jun-21
DDA - Cross Passage - CP TBM - DCRA	42	22-Mar-21	14-May-21	42	26-May-21	15-Jul-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42	22-Mar-21	14-May-21	42	26-May-21	15-Jul-21
DDA - Cross Passage - Traditional (CP28, 29 & 30) - Temp	89	10-Oct-20	26-Jan-21	89	08-Mar-21	26-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42	10-Oct-20	28-Nov-20	42	08-Mar-21	29-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	30-Nov-20	29-Dec-20	24	30-Apr-21	29-May-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		29-Dec-20	0		29-May-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	30-Dec-20	26-Jan-21	28	30-May-21	26-Jun-21
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	28	30-Dec-20	26-Jan-21	28	30-May-21	26-Jun-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	30-Dec-20	26-Jan-21	28	30-May-21	26-Jun-21
DRILL & BREAK [D&BR] / DRILL & BLAST TUNNEL [D&BL]	0	22-Sep-20	22-Sep-20	148	15-Oct-20 A	17-Apr-21
DDA - D&BR / D&BL Tunnel - Lining & Internal Structure	0	22-Sep-20	22-Sep-20	148	15-Oct-20 A	17-Apr-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			32	15-Oct-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		21-Nov-20 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

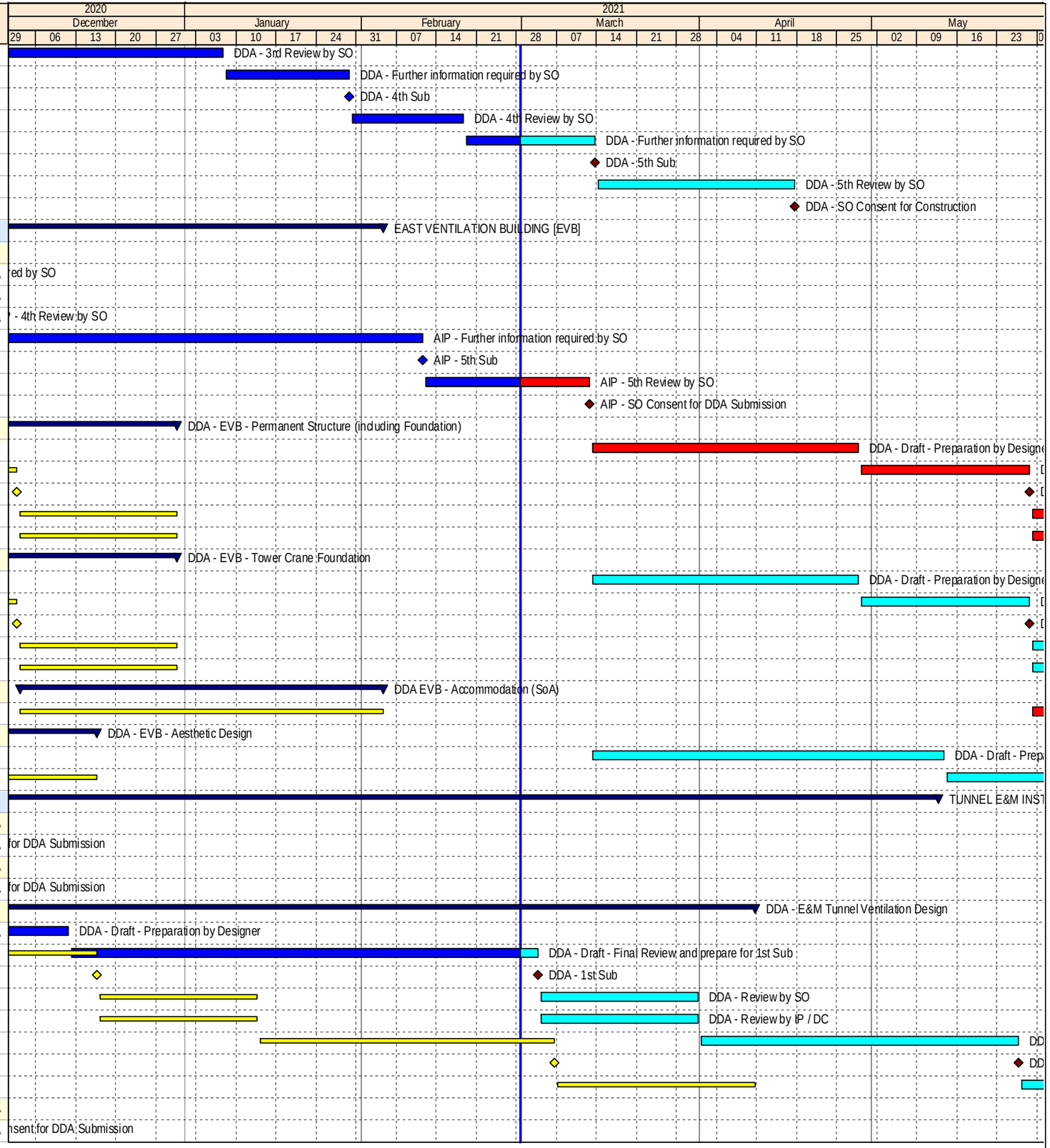
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			46	23-Nov-20 A	07-Jan-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			19	08-Jan-21 A	29-Jan-21 A
DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		29-Jan-21 A
DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			20	30-Jan-21 A	18-Feb-21 A
DDA - Further information required by SO	0			20	19-Feb-21 A	13-Mar-21
DDA - 5th Sub	0			0		13-Mar-21
DDA - 5th Review by SO	0			35	14-Mar-21	17-Apr-21
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		22-Sep-20	0		17-Apr-21
EAST VENTILATION BUILDING [EVB]	112	19-Sep-20	04-Feb-21	243	03-Oct-20 A	30-Jul-21
AIP EVB - Permanent Structure	0	19-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	131	03-Oct-20 A	12-Mar-21
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			26	03-Oct-20 A	03-Nov-20 A
AIP - 4th Sub	0			0		03-Nov-20 A
AIP - 4th Review by SO	0			20	04-Nov-20 A	26-Nov-20 A
AIP - Further information required by SO	0			63	27-Nov-20 A	11-Feb-21 A
AIP - 5th Sub	0			0		11-Feb-21 A
AIP - 5th Review by SO	0			22	12-Feb-21 A	12-Mar-21
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		19-Sep-20	0		12-Mar-21
DDA - EVB - Permanent Structure (including Foundation)	82	21-Sep-20	30-Dec-20	83	13-Mar-21	25-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	21-Sep-20	04-Nov-20	36	13-Mar-21	28-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	05-Nov-20	02-Dec-20	24	29-Apr-21	28-May-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		02-Dec-20	0		28-May-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	03-Dec-20	30-Dec-20	28	29-May-21	25-Jun-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	03-Dec-20	30-Dec-20	28	29-May-21	25-Jun-21
DDA - EVB - Tower Crane Foundation	82	21-Sep-20	30-Dec-20	83	13-Mar-21	25-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	21-Sep-20	04-Nov-20	36	13-Mar-21	28-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	05-Nov-20	02-Dec-20	24	29-Apr-21	28-May-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		02-Dec-20	0		28-May-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	03-Dec-20	30-Dec-20	28	29-May-21	25-Jun-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	03-Dec-20	30-Dec-20	28	29-May-21	25-Jun-21
DDA EVB - Accommodation (SoA)	52	03-Dec-20	04-Feb-21	52	29-May-21	30-Jul-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	52	03-Dec-20	04-Feb-21	52	29-May-21	30-Jul-21
DDA - EVB - Aesthetic Design	72	21-Sep-20	16-Dec-20	72	13-Mar-21	11-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	48	21-Sep-20	18-Nov-20	48	13-Mar-21	13-May-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	19-Nov-20	16-Dec-20	24	14-May-21	11-Jun-21
TUNNEL E&M INSTALLATION & COMMISSIONING	197	08-Sep-20	12-May-21	203	21-Oct-20 A	30-Jun-21
AIP - Overall E&M Design	0	08-Sep-20	08-Sep-20	0	13-Nov-20 A	13-Nov-20 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		08-Sep-20	0		13-Nov-20 A
AIP - E&M Tunnel Ventilation Design	0	19-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	0	13-Nov-20 A	13-Nov-20 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		19-Sep-20	0		13-Nov-20 A
DDA - E&M Tunnel Ventilation Design	161	21-Sep-20	10-Apr-21	183	14-Nov-20 A	30-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	48	21-Sep-20	18-Nov-20	24	14-Nov-20 A	11-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	19-Nov-20	16-Dec-20	64	12-Dec-20 A	03-Mar-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		16-Dec-20	0		03-Mar-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	17-Dec-20	13-Jan-21	28	04-Mar-21	31-Mar-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	17-Dec-20	13-Jan-21	28	04-Mar-21	31-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	42	14-Jan-21	06-Mar-21	42	01-Apr-21	26-May-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		06-Mar-21	0		26-May-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	07-Mar-21	10-Apr-21	35	27-May-21	30-Jun-21
AIP - E&M Air Purification System (WVB)	0	03-Oct-20	03-Oct-20	0	18-Nov-20 A	18-Nov-20 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		03-Oct-20	0		18-Nov-20 A



Milestone · Summary · Planned Bar · Critical Activity · Actual Milestone · Actual Work · Baseline Milestone · Baseline Bar

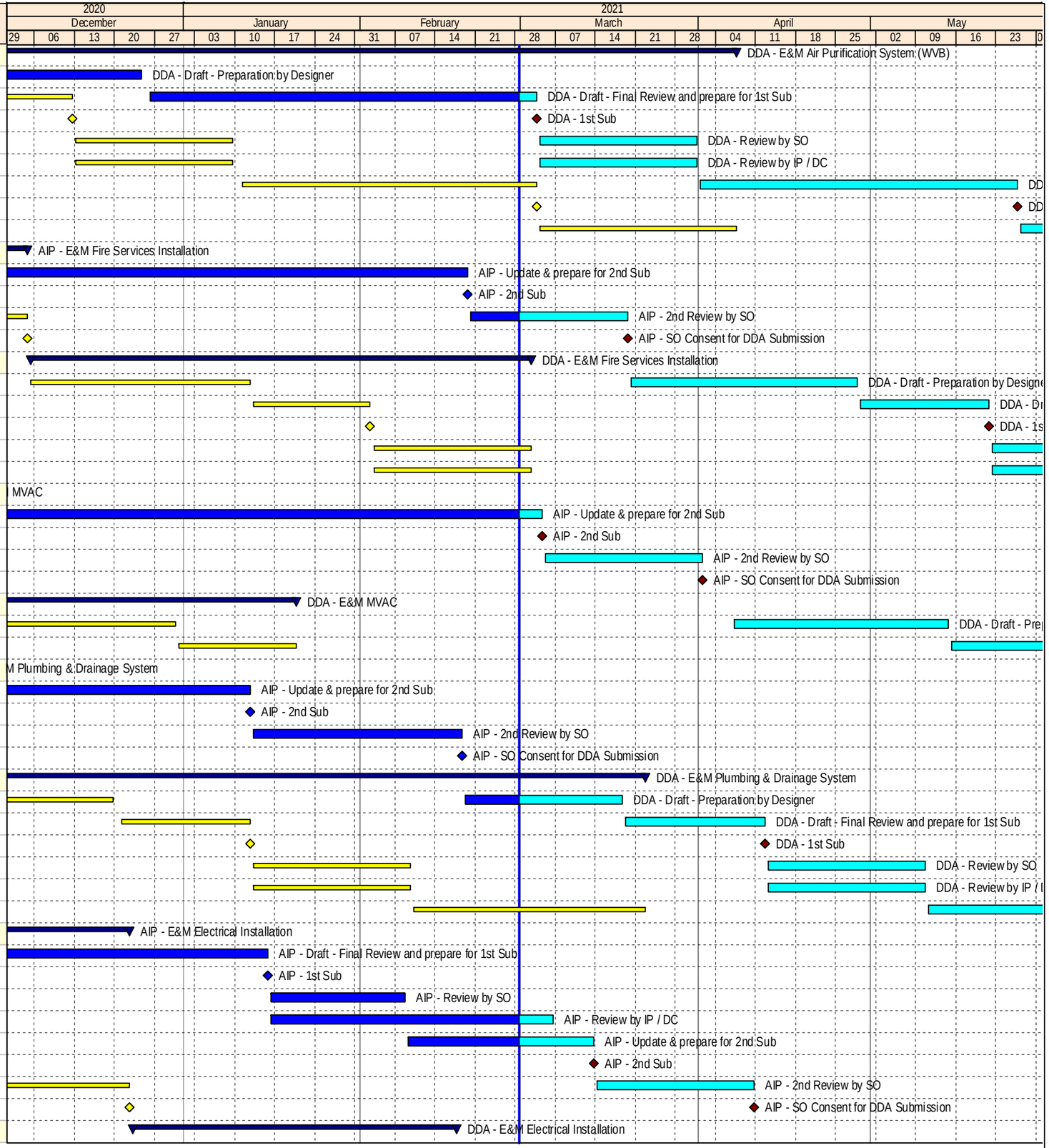
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - E&M Air Purification System (WVB)	149	03-Oct-20	07-Apr-21	179	19-Nov-20 A	30-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	48	03-Oct-20	28-Nov-20	31	19-Nov-20 A	24-Dec-20 A
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	30-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	53	26-Dec-20 A	03-Mar-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		12-Dec-20	0		03-Mar-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	13-Dec-20	09-Jan-21	28	04-Mar-21	31-Mar-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	13-Dec-20	09-Jan-21	28	04-Mar-21	31-Mar-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	42	11-Jan-21	03-Mar-21	42	01-Apr-21	26-May-21
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		03-Mar-21	0		26-May-21
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	04-Mar-21	07-Apr-21	35	27-May-21	30-Jun-21
AIP - E&M Fire Services Installation	50	07-Oct-20	04-Dec-20	98	19-Nov-20 A	19-Mar-21
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	26	07-Oct-20	06-Nov-20	74	19-Nov-20 A	19-Feb-21 A
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		06-Nov-20	0		19-Feb-21 A
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	07-Nov-20	04-Dec-20	28	20-Feb-21 A	19-Mar-21
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		04-Dec-20	0		19-Mar-21
DDA - E&M Fire Services Installation	69	05-Dec-20	02-Mar-21	71	20-Mar-21	18-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	30	05-Dec-20	12-Jan-21	30	20-Mar-21	28-Apr-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	13-Jan-21	02-Feb-21	18	29-Apr-21	21-May-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		02-Feb-21	0		21-May-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	03-Feb-21	02-Mar-21	28	22-May-21	18-Jun-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	03-Feb-21	02-Mar-21	28	22-May-21	18-Jun-21
AIP - E&M MVAC	41	03-Oct-20	20-Nov-20	110	18-Nov-20 A	01-Apr-21
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	18	03-Oct-20	23-Oct-20	86	18-Nov-20 A	04-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		23-Oct-20	0		04-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	24-Oct-20	20-Nov-20	28	05-Mar-21	01-Apr-21
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		20-Nov-20	0		01-Apr-21
DDA - E&M MVAC	49	21-Nov-20	20-Jan-21	49	07-Apr-21	04-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	32	21-Nov-20	30-Dec-20	32	07-Apr-21*	14-May-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	17	31-Dec-20	20-Jan-21	17	15-May-21*	04-Jun-21
AIP - E&M Plumbing & Drainage System	45	28-Sep-20	21-Nov-20	78	13-Nov-20 A	18-Feb-21 A
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	22	28-Sep-20	24-Oct-20	49	13-Nov-20 A	12-Jan-21 A
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		24-Oct-20	0		12-Jan-21 A
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	25-Oct-20	21-Nov-20	37	13-Jan-21 A	18-Feb-21 A
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		21-Nov-20	0		18-Feb-21 A
DDA - E&M Plumbing & Drainage System	97	23-Nov-20	22-Mar-21	96	19-Feb-21 A	18-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	24	23-Nov-20	19-Dec-20	24	19-Feb-21 A	18-Mar-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	17	21-Dec-20	12-Jan-21	17	19-Mar-21	12-Apr-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		12-Jan-21	0		12-Apr-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	13-Jan-21	09-Feb-21	28	13-Apr-21	10-May-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	13-Jan-21	09-Feb-21	28	13-Apr-21	10-May-21
DDA - Further information required by SO	32	10-Feb-21	22-Mar-21	32	11-May-21	18-Jun-21
AIP - E&M Electrical Installation	77	21-Sep-20	22-Dec-20	137	21-Oct-20 A	10-Apr-21
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	21-Sep-20	06-Oct-20	71	21-Oct-20 A	15-Jan-21 A
AIP - 1st Sub	0		06-Oct-20	0		15-Jan-21 A
AIP - Review by SO	28	07-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	24	16-Jan-21 A	08-Feb-21 A
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	07-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	50	16-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	18	04-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	26	09-Feb-21 A	13-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		24-Nov-20	0		13-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	25-Nov-20	22-Dec-20	28	14-Mar-21	10-Apr-21
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		22-Dec-20	0		10-Apr-21
DDA - E&M Electrical Installation	43	23-Dec-20	17-Feb-21	43	12-Apr-21	02-Jun-21



Milestone · Summary · Planned Bar · Critical Activity · Actual Milestone · Actual Work · Baseline Milestone · Baseline Bar

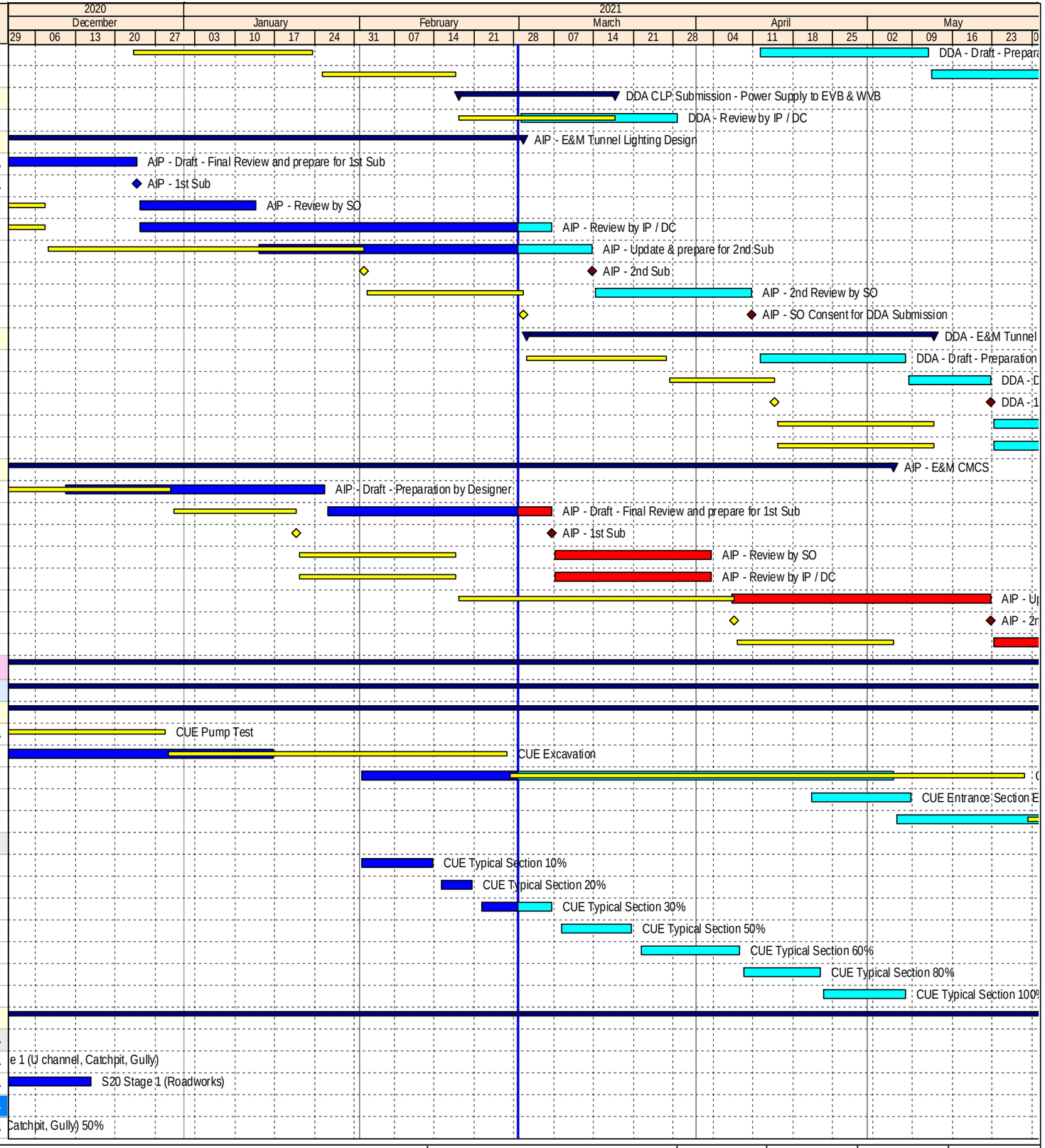
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	25	23-Dec-20	23-Jan-21	25	12-Apr-21*	11-May-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	25-Jan-21	17-Feb-21	18	12-May-21	02-Jun-21
DDA CLP Submission - Power Supply to EVB & WVB	28	18-Feb-21	17-Mar-21	28	01-Mar-21	28-Mar-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	18-Feb-21	17-Mar-21	28	01-Mar-21	28-Mar-21
AIP - E&M Tunnel Lighting Design	114	12-Oct-20	01-Mar-21	105	28-Nov-20 A	10-Apr-21
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	12-Oct-20	09-Nov-20	22	28-Nov-20 A	23-Dec-20 A
AIP - 1st Sub	0		09-Nov-20	0		23-Dec-20 A
AIP - Review by SO	28	10-Nov-20	07-Dec-20	21	24-Dec-20 A	13-Jan-21 A
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	10-Nov-20	07-Dec-20	73	24-Dec-20 A	06-Mar-21
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	45	08-Dec-20	01-Feb-21	48	14-Jan-21 A	13-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		01-Feb-21	0		13-Mar-21
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	02-Feb-21	01-Mar-21	28	14-Mar-21	10-Apr-21
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		01-Mar-21	0		10-Apr-21
DDA - E&M Tunnel Lighting Design	57	02-Mar-21	12-May-21	57	12-Apr-21	19-Jun-21
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	22	02-Mar-21	26-Mar-21	22	12-Apr-21*	07-May-21
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	27-Mar-21	14-Apr-21	12	08-May-21	22-May-21
DDA - 1st Sub	0		14-Apr-21	0		22-May-21
DDA - Review by SO	28	15-Apr-21	12-May-21	28	23-May-21	19-Jun-21
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Apr-21	12-May-21	28	23-May-21	19-Jun-21
AIP - E&M CMCS	141	10-Nov-20	05-May-21	151	11-Dec-20 A	19-Jun-21
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	41	10-Nov-20	29-Dec-20	36	11-Dec-20 A	25-Jan-21 A
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	30-Dec-20	20-Jan-21	32	26-Jan-21 A	06-Mar-21
AIP - 1st Sub	0		20-Jan-21	0		06-Mar-21
AIP - Review by SO	28	21-Jan-21	17-Feb-21	28	07-Mar-21	03-Apr-21
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	21-Jan-21	17-Feb-21	28	07-Mar-21	03-Apr-21
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	38	18-Feb-21	07-Apr-21	38	07-Apr-21	22-May-21
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		07-Apr-21	0		22-May-21
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	08-Apr-21	05-May-21	28	23-May-21	19-Jun-21
SOUTH APRON EXTERNAL WORKS	383	11-Jun-20	23-Sep-21	228	03-Oct-20 A	13-Jul-21
Road S20	327	18-Aug-20	23-Sep-21	199	29-Oct-20 A	03-Jul-21
CUE	207	11-Nov-20	26-Jul-21	196	02-Nov-20 A	03-Jul-21
CUE Pump Test	24	28-Nov-20	28-Dec-20	11	02-Nov-20 A	13-Nov-20 A
CUE Excavation	48	29-Dec-20	26-Feb-21	52	14-Nov-20 A	16-Jan-21 A
CUE Typical Section & Entrance Structure	72	27-Feb-21	28-May-21	73	01-Feb-21 A	05-May-21
CUE Entrance Section ELS (Sheet pile)	15	11-Nov-20	27-Nov-20	15	21-Apr-21	08-May-21
CUE UU Installation (Fresh & Salt Water)	48	29-May-21	26-Jul-21	48	06-May-21	03-Jul-21
CUE RC Structure	0			75	01-Feb-21 A	07-May-21
CUE Typical Section 10%	0			10	01-Feb-21 A	13-Feb-21 A
CUE Typical Section 20%	0			5	15-Feb-21 A	20-Feb-21 A
CUE Typical Section 30%	0			12	22-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21
CUE Typical Section 50%	0			12	08-Mar-21	20-Mar-21
CUE Typical Section 60%	0			12	22-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
CUE Typical Section 80%	0			12	09-Apr-21	22-Apr-21
CUE Typical Section 100%	0			12	23-Apr-21	07-May-21
Road & Drain	327	18-Aug-20	23-Sep-21	193	29-Oct-20 A	25-Jun-21
Stage 1	48	19-Aug-20	15-Oct-20	41	29-Oct-20 A	15-Dec-20 A
S20 Stage 1 (U channel, Catchpit, Gully)	24	19-Aug-20	15-Sep-20	21	29-Oct-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
S20 Stage 1 (Roadworks)	24	16-Sep-20	15-Oct-20	20	23-Nov-20 A	15-Dec-20 A
S20 Stage 1 (U channel, Catchpit, Gully)	0			12	02-Nov-20 A	14-Nov-20 A
S20 Stage 1 (U channel, Catchpit, Gully) 50%	0			6	02-Nov-20 A	07-Nov-20 A



Milestone · Summary · Planned Bar · Critical Activity · Actual Milestone · Actual Work · Baseline Milestone · Baseline Bar

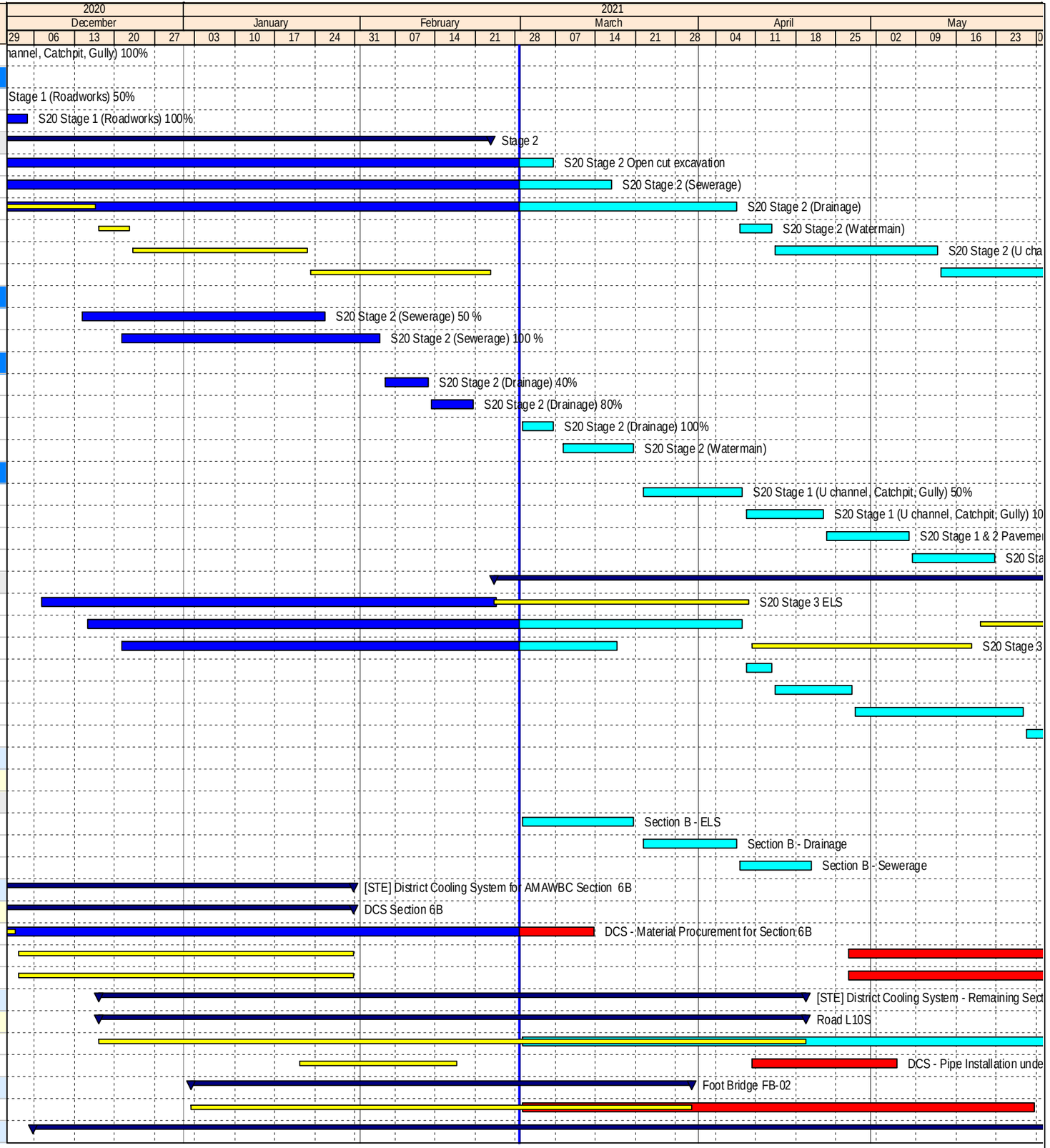
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
S20 Stage 1 (U channel, Catchpit, Gully) 100%	0			6	09-Nov-20 A	14-Nov-20 A
S20 Stage 1 (Roadworks)	0			17	16-Nov-20 A	04-Dec-20 A
S20 Stage 1 (Roadworks) 50%	0			9	16-Nov-20 A	25-Nov-20 A
S20 Stage 1 (Roadworks) 100%	0			8	26-Nov-20 A	04-Dec-20 A
Stage 2	154	18-Aug-20	23-Feb-21	166	16-Nov-20 A	10-Jun-21
S20 Stage 2 Open cut excavation	6	16-Oct-20	22-Oct-20	90	16-Nov-20 A	06-Mar-21
S20 Stage 2 (Sewerage)	16	23-Oct-20	11-Nov-20	92	23-Nov-20 A	16-Mar-21
S20 Stage 2 (Drainage)	30	12-Nov-20	16-Dec-20	105	25-Nov-20 A	07-Apr-21
S20 Stage 2 (Watermain)	5	17-Dec-20	22-Dec-20	5	08-Apr-21	13-Apr-21
S20 Stage 2 (U channel, Catchpit, Gully)	24	23-Dec-20	22-Jan-21	24	14-Apr-21	12-May-21
S20 Stage 2 (Roadworks)	24	23-Jan-21	23-Feb-21	24	13-May-21	10-Jun-21
S20 Stage 2 (Sewerage)	0			42	14-Dec-20 A	04-Feb-21 A
S20 Stage 2 (Sewerage) 50 %	0			34	14-Dec-20 A	25-Jan-21 A
S20 Stage 2 (Sewerage) 100 %	0			36	21-Dec-20 A	04-Feb-21 A
S20 Stage 2 (Drainage)	1	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	35	05-Feb-21 A	20-Mar-21
S20 Stage 2 (Drainage) 40%	0			6	05-Feb-21 A	12-Feb-21 A
S20 Stage 2 (Drainage) 80%	0			5	13-Feb-21 A	20-Feb-21 A
S20 Stage 2 (Drainage) 100%	0			6	01-Mar-21	06-Mar-21
S20 Stage 2 (Watermain)	1	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	12	08-Mar-21	20-Mar-21
S20 Stage 1 (U channel, Catchpit, Gully)	0			48	22-Mar-21	22-May-21
S20 Stage 1 (U channel, Catchpit, Gully) 50%	0			12	22-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
S20 Stage 1 (U channel, Catchpit, Gully) 100%	0			12	09-Apr-21	22-Apr-21
S20 Stage 1 & 2 Pavement 50%	0			12	23-Apr-21	07-May-21
S20 Stage 1 & 2 Pavement 100%	0			12	08-May-21	22-May-21
Stage 3	173	24-Feb-21	23-Sep-21	160	07-Dec-20 A	25-Jun-21
S20 Stage 3 ELS	35	24-Feb-21	09-Apr-21	63	07-Dec-20 A	24-Feb-21 A
S20 Stage 3 (Drainage)	42	20-May-21	09-Jul-21	89	15-Dec-20 A	08-Apr-21
S20 Stage 3 (Sewerage)	32	10-Apr-21	18-May-21	69	21-Dec-20 A	17-Mar-21
S20 Stage 3 (Watermain)	4	10-Jul-21	14-Jul-21	4	09-Apr-21	13-Apr-21
S20 Stage 3 (UU Diversion)	12	15-Jul-21	28-Jul-21	12	14-Apr-21	27-Apr-21
S20 Stage 3 (U channel, Catchpit, Gully)	24	29-Jul-21	25-Aug-21	24	28-Apr-21	27-May-21
S20 Stage 3 (Roadworks)	24	26-Aug-21	23-Sep-21	24	28-May-21	25-Jun-21
AMAWBC	40	11-Jun-20	29-Jul-20	40	01-Mar-21	20-Apr-21
Drainage & Sewerage	40	11-Jun-20	29-Jul-20	40	01-Mar-21	20-Apr-21
Section B	40	11-Jun-20	29-Jul-20	40	01-Mar-21	20-Apr-21
Section B - ELS	18	11-Jun-20	03-Jul-20	18	01-Mar-21	20-Mar-21
Section B - Drainage	11	04-Jul-20	16-Jul-20	11	22-Mar-21	07-Apr-21
Section B - Sewerage	11	17-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	11	08-Apr-21	20-Apr-21
[STE] District Cooling System for AMAWBC Section 6B	144	10-Aug-20	30-Jan-21	213	03-Oct-20 A	24-Jun-21
DCS Section 6B	144	10-Aug-20	30-Jan-21	213	03-Oct-20 A	24-Jun-21
DCS - Material Procurement for Section 6B	96	10-Aug-20	02-Dec-20	132	03-Oct-20 A	13-Mar-21
DCS - Section C part 1	48	03-Dec-20	30-Jan-21	48	27-Apr-21	24-Jun-21
DCS - Section D part 1	48	03-Dec-20	30-Jan-21	48	27-Apr-21	24-Jun-21
[STE] District Cooling System - Remaining Section 7B	96	17-Dec-20	19-Apr-21	96	01-Mar-21	28-Jun-21
Road L10S	96	17-Dec-20	19-Apr-21	96	01-Mar-21	28-Jun-21
DCS - Material Procurement for Section 7B	96	17-Dec-20	19-Apr-21	96	01-Mar-21	28-Jun-21
DCS - Pipe Installation under DPR	21	21-Jan-21	17-Feb-21	21	10-Apr-21	05-May-21
Foot Bridge FB-02	72	02-Jan-21	30-Mar-21	72	01-Mar-21	29-May-21
Temporary Ramp provision	72	02-Jan-21	30-Mar-21	72	01-Mar-21*	29-May-21
[STE] Hoi Bun Road / Cheung Yip Street / Wang Chiu Road J	175	05-Dec-20	14-Jul-21	147	11-Jan-21 A	13-Jul-21



Milestone · Summary · Planned Bar · Critical Activity · Actual Milestone · Actual Work · Baseline Milestone · Baseline Bar

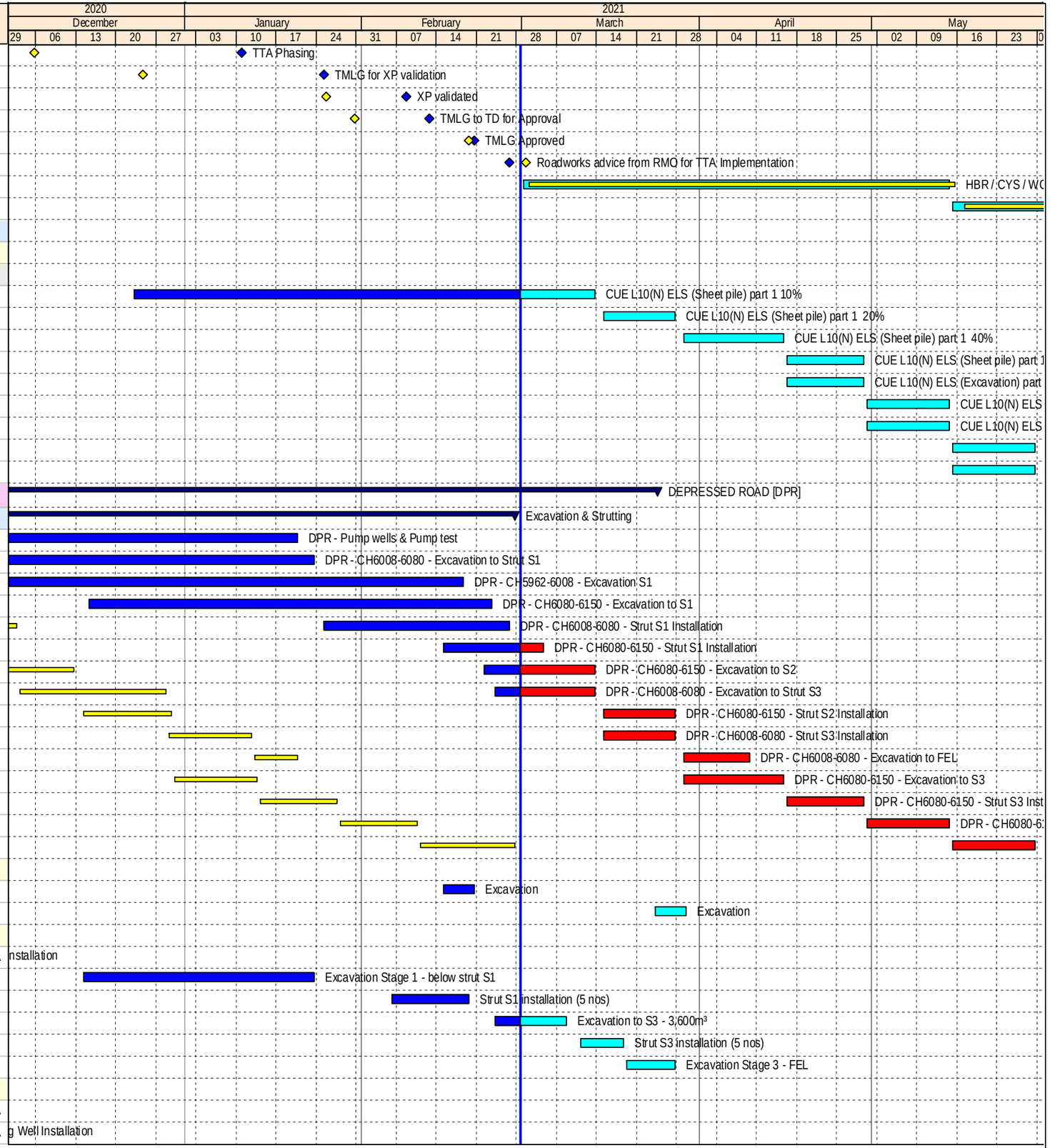
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
TTA Phasing	0		05-Dec-20	0		11-Jan-21 A
TMLG for XP validation	0		24-Dec-20	0		25-Jan-21 A
XP validated	0		25-Jan-21	0		08-Feb-21 A
TMLG to TD for Approval	0		30-Jan-21	0		12-Feb-21 A
TMLG Approved	0		19-Feb-21	0		20-Feb-21 A
Roadworks advice from RMO for TTA Implementation	0		01-Mar-21	0		26-Feb-21 A
HBR / CYS / WCR Drainage Works	60	02-Mar-21	15-May-21	60	01-Mar-21	14-May-21
HBR / CYS / WCR Sub-base, Kerb line modication & Pavement Works	48	17-May-21	14-Jul-21	48	15-May-21	13-Jul-21
[STE] Road L10 (Northern)	0			124	23-Dec-20 A	29-May-21
CUE	0			124	23-Dec-20 A	29-May-21
CUE	0			124	23-Dec-20 A	29-May-21
CUE L10(N) ELS (Sheet pile) part 1 10%	0			64	23-Dec-20 A	13-Mar-21
CUE L10(N) ELS (Sheet pile) part 1 20%	0			12	15-Mar-21	27-Mar-21
CUE L10(N) ELS (Sheet pile) part 1 40%	0			12	29-Mar-21	15-Apr-21
CUE L10(N) ELS (Sheet pile) part 1 60%	0			12	16-Apr-21	29-Apr-21
CUE L10(N) ELS (Excavation) part 1 10%	0			12	16-Apr-21	29-Apr-21
CUE L10(N) ELS (Sheet pile) part 1 80%	0			12	30-Apr-21	14-May-21
CUE L10(N) ELS (Excavation) part 1 20%	0			12	30-Apr-21	14-May-21
CUE L10(N) ELS (Sheet pile) part 1 100%	0			12	15-May-21	29-May-21
CUE L10(N) ELS (Excavation) part 1 30%	0			12	15-May-21	29-May-21
DEPRESSED ROAD [DPR]	159	10-Sep-20	24-Mar-21	197	12-Oct-20 A	12-Jun-21
Excavation & Strutting	138	10-Sep-20	27-Feb-21	185	12-Oct-20 A	29-May-21
DPR - Pump wells & Pump test	36	10-Sep-20	23-Oct-20	83	12-Oct-20 A	20-Jan-21 A
DPR - CH6008-6080 - Excavation to Strut S1	21	24-Oct-20	18-Nov-20	57	16-Nov-20 A	23-Jan-21 A
DPR - CH5962-6008 - Excavation S1	24	24-Oct-20	21-Nov-20	63	01-Dec-20 A	18-Feb-21 A
DPR - CH6080-6150 - Excavation to S1	18	24-Oct-20	14-Nov-20	55	15-Dec-20 A	23-Feb-21 A
DPR - CH6008-6080 - Strut S1 Installation	12	19-Nov-20	02-Dec-20	26	25-Jan-21 A	26-Feb-21 A
DPR - CH6080-6150 - Strut S1 Installation	12	16-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	15	15-Feb-21 A	04-Mar-21
DPR - CH6080-6150 - Excavation to S2	12	30-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	18	22-Feb-21 A	13-Mar-21
DPR - CH6008-6080 - Excavation to Strut S3	20	03-Dec-20	28-Dec-20	16	24-Feb-21 A	13-Mar-21
DPR - CH6080-6150 - Strut S2 Installation	12	14-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	12	15-Mar-21	27-Mar-21
DPR - CH6008-6080 - Strut S3 Installation	12	29-Dec-20	12-Jan-21	12	15-Mar-21	27-Mar-21
DPR - CH6008-6080 - Excavation to FEL	7	13-Jan-21	20-Jan-21	7	29-Mar-21	09-Apr-21
DPR - CH6080-6150 - Excavation to S3	12	30-Dec-20	13-Jan-21	12	29-Mar-21	15-Apr-21
DPR - CH6080-6150 - Strut S3 Installation	12	14-Jan-21	27-Jan-21	12	16-Apr-21	29-Apr-21
DPR - CH6080-6150 - Excavation to S4	12	28-Jan-21	10-Feb-21	12	30-Apr-21	14-May-21
DPR - CH6080-6150 - Strut S4 Installation	12	11-Feb-21	27-Feb-21	12	15-May-21	29-May-21
Open Cut Section (Ch5962-6008)	0			36	15-Feb-21 A	29-Mar-21
Excavation	0			5	15-Feb-21 A	20-Feb-21 A
Excavation	0			5	24-Mar-21	29-Mar-21
Zone 1 (Ch6008 - 6045)	0			125	27-Oct-20 A	27-Mar-21
Dewatering Well Installation	0			17	27-Oct-20 A	14-Nov-20 A
Excavation Stage 1 - below strut S1	0			33	14-Dec-20 A	23-Jan-21 A
Strut S1 installation (5 nos)	0			9	06-Feb-21 A	19-Feb-21 A
Excavation to S3 - 3,600m³	0			11	24-Feb-21 A	08-Mar-21
Strut S3 installation (5 nos)	0			7	11-Mar-21	18-Mar-21
Excavation Stage 3 - FEL	0			8	19-Mar-21	27-Mar-21
Zone 2 (Ch6045 - 6080)	0			142	13-Oct-20 A	08-Apr-21
King Post Installation	0			25	13-Oct-20 A	11-Nov-20 A
Dewatering Well Installation	0			8	12-Nov-20 A	20-Nov-20 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

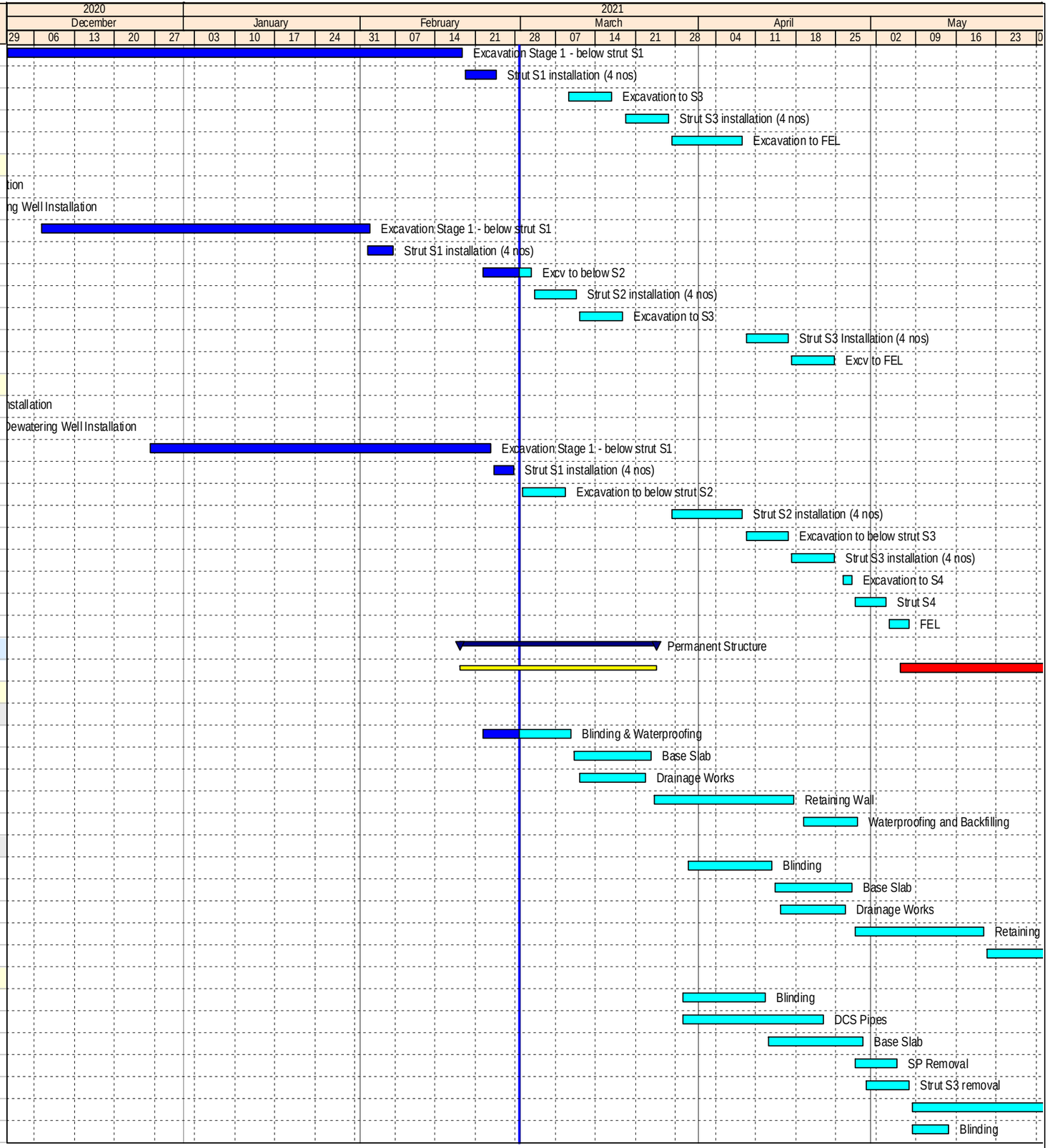
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
Excavation Stage 1 - below strut S1	0			63	01-Dec-20 A	18-Feb-21 A
Strut S1 installation (4 nos)	0			5	19-Feb-21 A	24-Feb-21 A
Excavation to S3	0			7	09-Mar-21	16-Mar-21
Strut S3 installation (4 nos)	0			7	19-Mar-21	26-Mar-21
Excavation to FEL	0			7	27-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
Zone 3 (Ch6080 - 6121)	0			147	23-Oct-20 A	24-Apr-21
King Post Installation	0			19	23-Oct-20 A	14-Nov-20 A
Dewatering Well Installation	0			6	16-Nov-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
Excavation Stage 1 - below strut S1	0			47	07-Dec-20 A	02-Feb-21 A
Strut S1 installation (4 nos)	0			5	02-Feb-21 A	06-Feb-21 A
Excv to below S2	0			8	22-Feb-21 A	02-Mar-21
Strut S2 installation (4 nos)	0			7	03-Mar-21	10-Mar-21
Excavation to S3	0			7	11-Mar-21	18-Mar-21
Strut S3 Installation (4 nos)	0			7	09-Apr-21	16-Apr-21
Excv to FEL	0			7	17-Apr-21	24-Apr-21
Zone 4 (Ch6121 - 6150)	0			144	09-Nov-20 A	07-May-21
King Post Installation	0			10	09-Nov-20 A	19-Nov-20 A
Dewatering Well Installation	0			8	20-Nov-20 A	28-Nov-20 A
Excavation Stage 1 - below strut S1	0			46	26-Dec-20 A	23-Feb-21 A
Strut S1 installation (4 nos)	0			4	24-Feb-21 A	27-Feb-21 A
Excavation to below strut S2	0			7	01-Mar-21	08-Mar-21
Strut S2 installation (4 nos)	0			7	27-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
Excavation to below strut S3	0			7	09-Apr-21	16-Apr-21
Strut S3 installation (4 nos)	0			7	17-Apr-21	24-Apr-21
Excavation to S4	0			2	26-Apr-21	27-Apr-21
Strut S4	0			4	28-Apr-21	03-May-21
FEL	0			4	04-May-21	07-May-21
Permanent Structure	30	18-Feb-21	24-Mar-21	90	22-Feb-21 A	12-Jun-21
DPR - Drainage, Watermains & UU Installation CH5962-6080	30	18-Feb-21	24-Mar-21	30	06-May-21	10-Jun-21
Open Cut Section (Ch5962-6008)	0			79	22-Feb-21 A	31-May-21
Part 1 (Ch5962 - 5997)	0			53	22-Feb-21 A	28-Apr-21
Blinding & Waterproofing	0			14	22-Feb-21 A	09-Mar-21
Base Slab	0			12	10-Mar-21	23-Mar-21
Drainage Works	0			10	11-Mar-21	22-Mar-21
Retaining Wall	0			18	24-Mar-21	17-Apr-21
Waterproofing and Backfilling	0			9	19-Apr-21	28-Apr-21
Part 2 (Ch5997 - 6008)	0			48	30-Mar-21	31-May-21
Blinding	0			9	30-Mar-21	13-Apr-21
Base Slab	0			12	14-Apr-21	27-Apr-21
Drainage Works	0			10	15-Apr-21	26-Apr-21
Retaining Wall	0			18	28-Apr-21	20-May-21
Waterproofing	0			9	21-May-21	31-May-21
Zone 1 (Ch6008 - 6045)	0			51	29-Mar-21	02-Jun-21
Blinding	0			9	29-Mar-21	12-Apr-21
DCS Pipes	0			18	29-Mar-21	22-Apr-21
Base Slab	0			15	13-Apr-21	29-Apr-21
SP Removal	0			6	28-Apr-21	05-May-21
Strut S3 removal	0			6	30-Apr-21	07-May-21
South Apron Adit Wall	0			21	08-May-21	02-Jun-21
Blinding	0			6	08-May-21	14-May-21



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

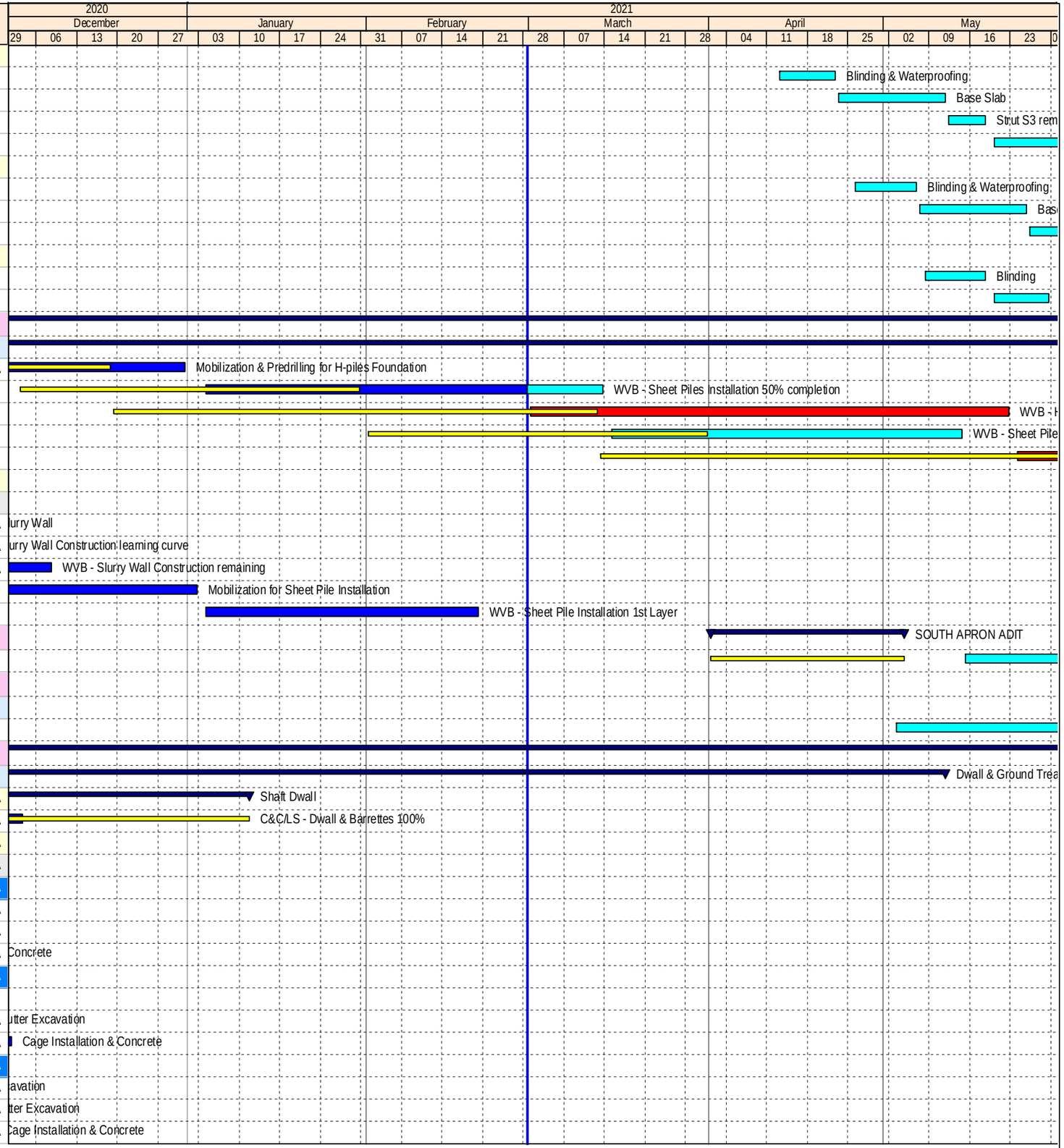
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
Zone 2 (Ch6045 - 6080)	0			51	13-Apr-21	12-Jun-21
Blinding & Waterproofing	0			9	13-Apr-21	22-Apr-21
Base Slab	0			15	23-Apr-21	11-May-21
Strut S3 removal	0			6	12-May-21	18-May-21
South Apron Adit Wall	0			21	20-May-21	12-Jun-21
Zone 3 (Ch6080 - 6121)	0			30	26-Apr-21	01-Jun-21
Blinding & Waterproofing	0			9	26-Apr-21	06-May-21
Base Slab	0			15	07-May-21	25-May-21
Strut S3 removal	0			6	26-May-21	01-Jun-21
Zone 4 (Ch6121 - 6150)	0			18	08-May-21	29-May-21
Blinding	0			9	08-May-21	18-May-21
Base Slab	0			9	20-May-21	29-May-21
WEST VENTILATION BUILDING [WVB]	180	23-Oct-20	04-Jun-21	228	02-Nov-20 A	10-Aug-21
ELS system & Foundation	180	23-Oct-20	04-Jun-21	228	02-Nov-20 A	10-Aug-21
Mobilization & Predrilling for H-piles Foundation	48	23-Oct-20	18-Dec-20	50	02-Nov-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
WVB - Sheet Piles Installation 50% completion	48	03-Dec-20	30-Jan-21	57	04-Jan-21 A	13-Mar-21
WVB - H-piles Drilling / Installation / Grouting 50% completion	66	19-Dec-20	12-Mar-21	66	01-Mar-21	22-May-21
WVB - Sheet Piles Installation 100% completion	48	01-Feb-21	31-Mar-21	48	15-Mar-21	14-May-21
WVB - H-piles Drilling / Installation / Grouting 100% completion	66	13-Mar-21	04-Jun-21	66	24-May-21	10-Aug-21
ELS System & Foundation	0			83	09-Nov-20 A	20-Feb-21 A
Sheet Pile Installation	0			83	09-Nov-20 A	20-Feb-21 A
Mobilization for Slurry Wall	0			6	09-Nov-20 A	14-Nov-20 A
WVB - Slurry Wall Construction learning curve	0			6	16-Nov-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
WVB - Slurry Wall Construction remaining	0			14	23-Nov-20 A	08-Dec-20 A
Mobilization for Sheet Pile Installation	0			33	23-Nov-20 A	02-Jan-21 A
WVB - Sheet Pile Installation 1st Layer	0			38	04-Jan-21 A	20-Feb-21 A
SOUTH APRON ADIT	24	01-Apr-21	04-May-21	24	15-May-21	12-Jun-21
South Apron Adit - Sheet piling	24	01-Apr-21	04-May-21	24	15-May-21	12-Jun-21
SUPPORTING UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE [SUS	24	20-Oct-21	16-Nov-21	24	03-May-21	31-May-21
Permanent Structure	24	20-Oct-21	16-Nov-21	24	03-May-21	31-May-21
SUS - WB Partition Wall CH6150-6237	24	20-Oct-21	16-Nov-21	24	03-May-21*	31-May-21
C&C TUNNEL / LAUNCHING SHAFT [C&C / LS]	186	26-Nov-20	16-Jul-21	202	08-Oct-20 A	16-Jun-21
Dwall & Ground Treatment	132	26-Nov-20	11-May-21	127	08-Oct-20 A	12-Mar-21
Shaft Dwall	37	26-Nov-20	11-Jan-21	48	08-Oct-20 A	03-Dec-20 A
C&C/LS - Dwall & Barrettes 100%	37	26-Nov-20	11-Jan-21	48	08-Oct-20 A	03-Dec-20 A
Cut & Cover / Cell 1 & 2	0			35	23-Oct-20 A	03-Dec-20 A
Dwall	0			35	23-Oct-20 A	03-Dec-20 A
C2S-03	0			8	04-Nov-20 A	12-Nov-20 A
Grab Excavation	0			3	04-Nov-20 A	06-Nov-20 A
Cutter Excavation	0			3	07-Nov-20 A	10-Nov-20 A
Cage Installation & Concrete	0			2	11-Nov-20 A	12-Nov-20 A
C2N-05	0			33	23-Oct-20 A	01-Dec-20 A
Grab Excavation	0			6	23-Oct-20 A	30-Oct-20 A
Cutter Excavation	0			24	31-Oct-20 A	27-Nov-20 A
Cage Installation & Concrete	0			3	28-Nov-20 A	01-Dec-20 A
C2S-05	0			9	19-Nov-20 A	28-Nov-20 A
Grab Excavation	0			3	19-Nov-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
Cutter Excavation	0			4	23-Nov-20 A	26-Nov-20 A
Cage Installation & Concrete	0			2	27-Nov-20 A	28-Nov-20 A



Milestone · Planned Bar · Critical Activity · Actual Milestone · Actual Work · Baseline Milestone · Baseline Bar · Summary

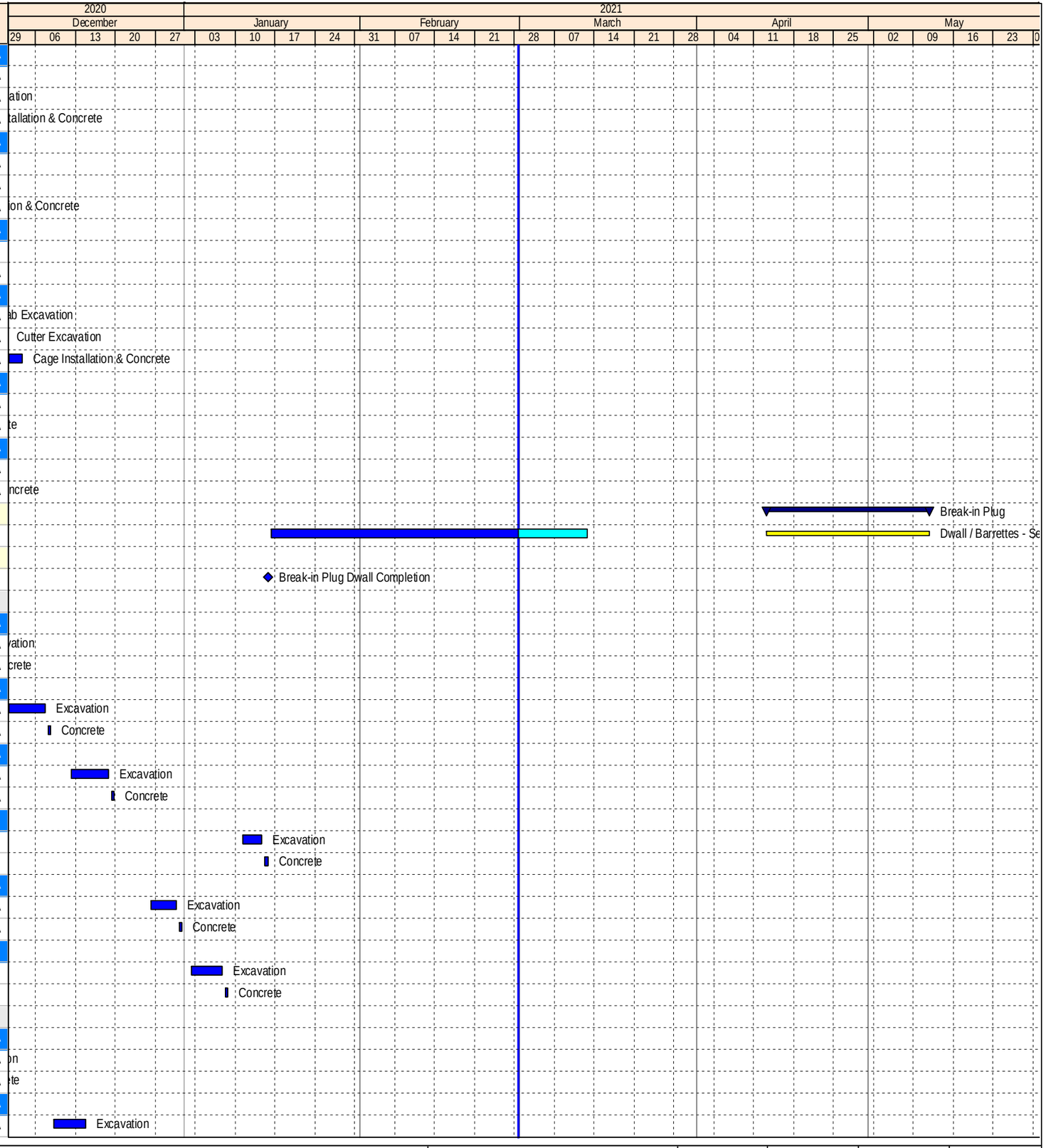
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
C1-01	0			10	11-Nov-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
Grab Excavation	0			2	11-Nov-20 A	12-Nov-20 A
Cutter Excavation	0			5	13-Nov-20 A	18-Nov-20 A
Cage Installation & Concrete	0			3	19-Nov-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
C1-16	0			15	31-Oct-20 A	17-Nov-20 A
Grab Excavation	0			9	31-Oct-20 A	10-Nov-20 A
Cutter Excavation	0			4	11-Nov-20 A	14-Nov-20 A
Cage Installation & Concrete	0			2	16-Nov-20 A	17-Nov-20 A
C1-08	0			6	28-Oct-20 A	03-Nov-20 A
Cutter Excavation	0			2	28-Oct-20 A	29-Oct-20 A
Cage Installation & Concrete	0			4	30-Oct-20 A	03-Nov-20 A
C1-09	0			8	25-Nov-20 A	03-Dec-20 A
Grab Excavation	0			2	25-Nov-20 A	26-Nov-20 A
Cutter Excavation	0			3	27-Nov-20 A	30-Nov-20 A
Cage Installation & Concrete	0			3	01-Dec-20 A	03-Dec-20 A
DN-01	0			4	03-Nov-20 A	06-Nov-20 A
Excavation	0			2	03-Nov-20 A	04-Nov-20 A
Cage Installation & Concrete	0			2	05-Nov-20 A	06-Nov-20 A
BP-02	0			3	07-Nov-20 A	10-Nov-20 A
Excavation	0			1	07-Nov-20 A	07-Nov-20 A
Cage Installation & Concrete	0			2	09-Nov-20 A	10-Nov-20 A
Break-in Plug	24	13-Apr-21	11-May-21	45	16-Jan-21 A	12-Mar-21
Dwall / Barrettes - Setup & Rigs Demobilization	24	13-Apr-21	11-May-21	45	16-Jan-21 A	12-Mar-21
B/I Plug	0			49	17-Nov-20 A	15-Jan-21 A
Break-in Plug Dwall Completion	0			0		15-Jan-21 A
North SCM Wall	0			48	18-Nov-20 A	15-Jan-21 A
NR-01	0			7	18-Nov-20 A	25-Nov-20 A
Excavation	0			6	18-Nov-20 A	24-Nov-20 A
Concrete	0			1	25-Nov-20 A	25-Nov-20 A
NR-02	0			7	01-Dec-20 A	08-Dec-20 A
Excavation	0			6	01-Dec-20 A	07-Dec-20 A
Concrete	0			1	08-Dec-20 A	08-Dec-20 A
NR-07	0			7	12-Dec-20 A	19-Dec-20 A
Excavation	0			6	12-Dec-20 A	18-Dec-20 A
Concrete	0			1	19-Dec-20 A	19-Dec-20 A
NR-06	0			5	11-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21 A
Excavation	0			4	11-Jan-21 A	14-Jan-21 A
Concrete	0			1	15-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21 A
NR-15	0			4	26-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
Excavation	0			3	26-Dec-20 A	30-Dec-20 A
Concrete	0			1	31-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
NR-05	0			6	02-Jan-21 A	08-Jan-21 A
Excavation	0			5	02-Jan-21 A	07-Jan-21 A
Concrete	0			1	08-Jan-21 A	08-Jan-21 A
South SCM Wall	0			46	17-Nov-20 A	12-Jan-21 A
NR-14	0			6	17-Nov-20 A	23-Nov-20 A
Excavation	0			5	17-Nov-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
Concrete	0			1	23-Nov-20 A	23-Nov-20 A
NR-11	0			6	09-Dec-20 A	15-Dec-20 A
Excavation	0			5	09-Dec-20 A	14-Dec-20 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

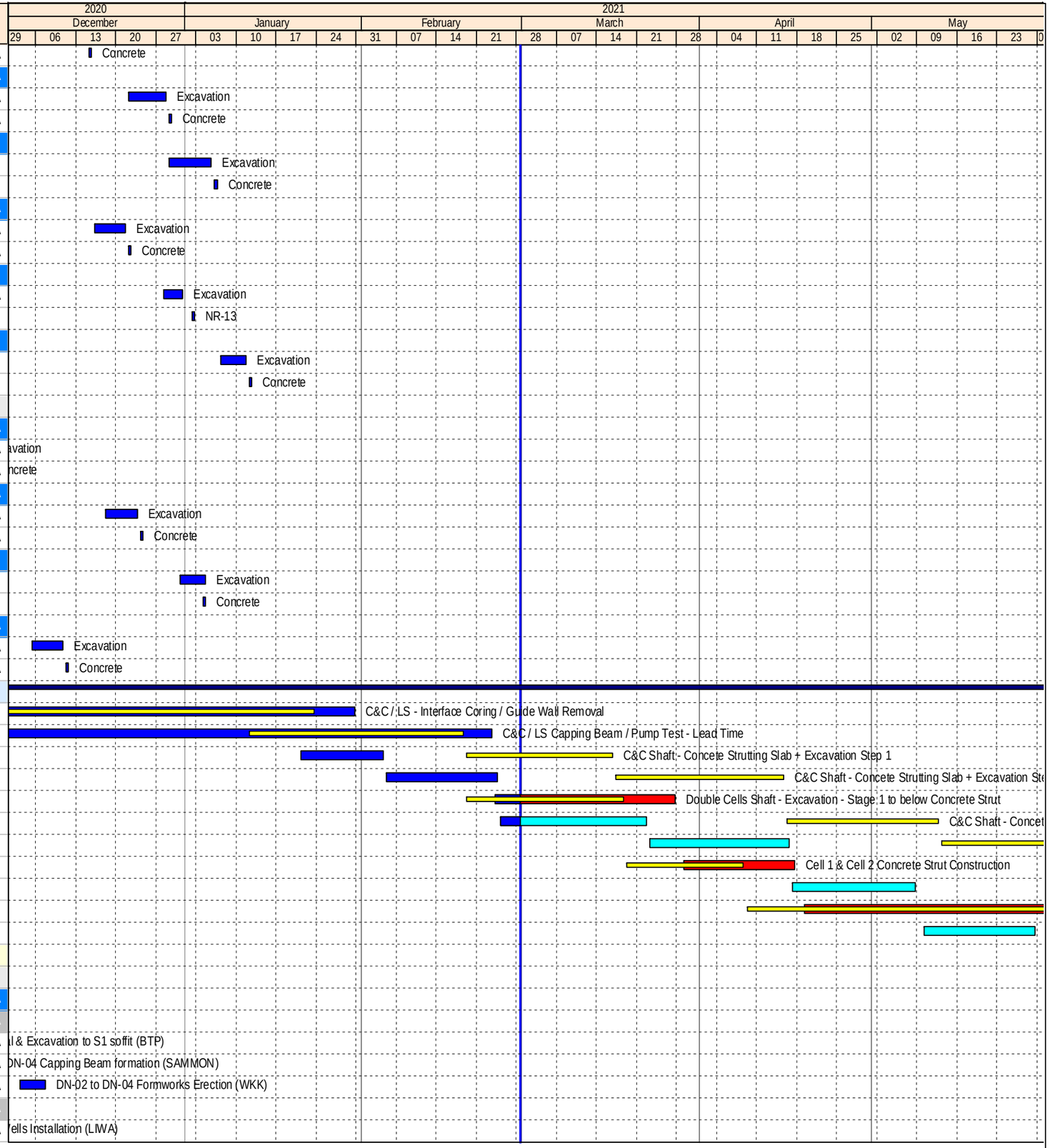
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
Concrete	0			1	15-Dec-20 A	15-Dec-20 A
NR-08	0			5	22-Dec-20 A	29-Dec-20 A
Excavation	0			4	22-Dec-20 A	28-Dec-20 A
Concrete	0			1	29-Dec-20 A	29-Dec-20 A
NR-10	0			7	29-Dec-20 A	06-Jan-21 A
Excavation	0			6	29-Dec-20 A	05-Jan-21 A
Concrete	0			1	06-Jan-21 A	06-Jan-21 A
NR-12	0			6	16-Dec-20 A	22-Dec-20 A
Excavation	0			5	16-Dec-20 A	21-Dec-20 A
Concrete	0			1	22-Dec-20 A	22-Dec-20 A
NR-13	0			5	28-Dec-20 A	02-Jan-21 A
Excavation	0			4	28-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
NR-13	0			1	02-Jan-21 A	02-Jan-21 A
NR-09	0			5	07-Jan-21 A	12-Jan-21 A
Excavation	0			4	07-Jan-21 A	11-Jan-21 A
Concrete	0			1	12-Jan-21 A	12-Jan-21 A
Separation Wall	0			36	20-Nov-20 A	04-Jan-21 A
MW-01	0			6	20-Nov-20 A	26-Nov-20 A
Excavation	0			5	20-Nov-20 A	25-Nov-20 A
Concrete	0			1	26-Nov-20 A	26-Nov-20 A
MW-03	0			6	18-Dec-20 A	24-Dec-20 A
Excavation	0			5	18-Dec-20 A	23-Dec-20 A
Concrete	0			1	24-Dec-20 A	24-Dec-20 A
MW-04	0			3	31-Dec-20 A	04-Jan-21 A
Excavation	0			3	31-Dec-20 A	04-Jan-21 A
Concrete	0			1	04-Jan-21 A	04-Jan-21 A
MW-02	0			6	05-Dec-20 A	11-Dec-20 A
Excavation	0			5	05-Dec-20 A	10-Dec-20 A
Concrete	0			1	11-Dec-20 A	11-Dec-20 A
Shaft Excavation & Strutting	186	26-Nov-20	16-Jul-21	202	08-Oct-20 A	16-Jun-21
C&C / LS - Interface Coring / Guide Wall Removal	48	26-Nov-20	23-Jan-21	95	08-Oct-20 A	30-Jan-21 A
C&C / LS Capping Beam / Pump Test - Lead Time	30	12-Jan-21	18-Feb-21	86	09-Nov-20 A	23-Feb-21 A
C&C Shaft - Concete Strutting Slab + Excavation Step 1	22	19-Feb-21	16-Mar-21	13	21-Jan-21 A	04-Feb-21 A
C&C Shaft - Concete Strutting Slab + Excavation Step 2	22	17-Mar-21	15-Apr-21	14	05-Feb-21 A	24-Feb-21 A
Double Cells Shaft - Excavation - Stage 1 to below Concrete Strut	24	19-Feb-21	18-Mar-21	28	24-Feb-21 A	27-Mar-21
C&C Shaft - Concete Strutting Slab + Excavation Step 3	22	16-Apr-21	12-May-21	22	25-Feb-21 A	22-Mar-21
C&C Shaft - Concete Strutting Slab + Excavation Step 4	18	13-May-21	03-Jun-21	18	23-Mar-21	16-Apr-21
Cell 1 & Cell 2 Concrete Strut Construction	14	19-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	14	29-Mar-21	17-Apr-21
C&C Shaft - Steel Strutting + Excavation Step 5	18	04-Jun-21	25-Jun-21	18	17-Apr-21	08-May-21
Double Cells Shaft - Excavation - Step 2 to FEL	48	09-Apr-21	05-Jun-21	48	19-Apr-21	16-Jun-21
C&C Shaft - Steel Strutting + Excavation Step 6	17	26-Jun-21	16-Jul-21	17	10-May-21	29-May-21
Cut & Cover ELS	0			168	09-Nov-20 A	05-Jun-21
S1 Strutting Slab	0			60	09-Nov-20 A	21-Jan-21 A
Pour 1 (Capping Beam & Strutting Slab S1) Part 1	0			26	09-Nov-20 A	08-Dec-20 A
North	0			25	09-Nov-20 A	07-Dec-20 A
GW removal & Excavation to S1 soffit (BTP)	0			10	09-Nov-20 A	19-Nov-20 A
DN-02 to DN-04 Capping Beam formation (SAMMON)	0			8	12-Nov-20 A	20-Nov-20 A
DN-02 to DN-04 Formworks Erection (WKK)	0			4	03-Dec-20 A	07-Dec-20 A
South	0			18	16-Nov-20 A	05-Dec-20 A
DW1 & DW4 Wells Installation (LIWA)	0			1	16-Nov-20 A	16-Nov-20 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

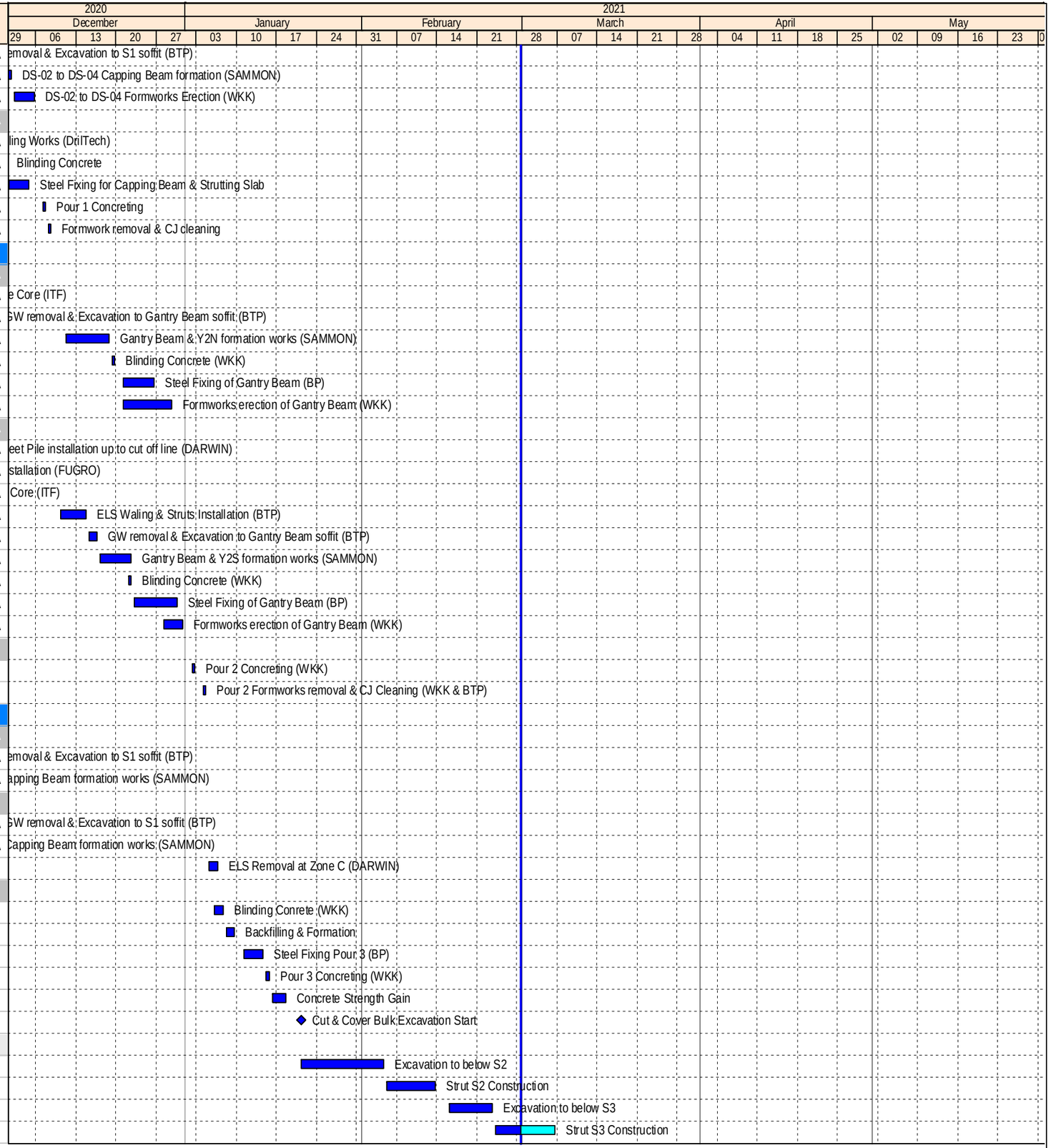
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
GW removal & Excavation to S1 soffit (BTP)	0			3	21-Nov-20 A	24-Nov-20 A
DS-02 to DS-04 Capping Beam formation (SAMMON)	0			6	25-Nov-20 A	01-Dec-20 A
DS-02 to DS-04 Formworks Erection (WKK)	0			4	02-Dec-20 A	05-Dec-20 A
Overall	0			18	18-Nov-20 A	08-Dec-20 A
OW1 Drilling Works (DrilTech)	0			4	18-Nov-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
Blinding Concrete	0			1	30-Nov-20 A	30-Nov-20 A
Steel Fixing for Capping Beam & Strutting Slab	0			4	01-Dec-20 A	04-Dec-20 A
Pour 1 Concreting	0			1	07-Dec-20 A	07-Dec-20 A
Formwork removal & CJ cleaning	0			1	08-Dec-20 A	08-Dec-20 A
Pour 2 (Gantry Beam)	0			46	09-Nov-20 A	04-Jan-21 A
North	0			34	18-Nov-20 A	29-Dec-20 A
Y2N Interface Core (ITF)	0			1	18-Nov-20 A	18-Nov-20 A
GW removal & Excavation to Gantry Beam soffit (BTP)	0			5	24-Nov-20 A	28-Nov-20 A
Gantry Beam & Y2N formation works (SAMMON)	0			8	11-Dec-20 A	18-Dec-20 A
Blinding Concrete (WKK)	0			1	19-Dec-20 A	19-Dec-20 A
Steel Fixing of Gantry Beam (BP)	0			4	21-Dec-20 A	26-Dec-20 A
Formworks erection of Gantry Beam (WKK)	0			6	21-Dec-20 A	29-Dec-20 A
South	0			44	09-Nov-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
Zone B & D Sheet Pile installation up to cut off line (DARWIN)	0			7	09-Nov-20 A	16-Nov-20 A
OW16 Well Installation (FUGRO)	0			8	09-Nov-20 A	17-Nov-20 A
Y2S Interface Core (ITF)	0			1	17-Nov-20 A	17-Nov-20 A
ELS Waling & Struts Installation (BTP)	0			4	10-Dec-20 A	14-Dec-20 A
GW removal & Excavation to Gantry Beam soffit (BTP)	0			2	15-Dec-20 A	16-Dec-20 A
Gantry Beam & Y2S formation works (SAMMON)	0			5	17-Dec-20 A	22-Dec-20 A
Blinding Concrete (WKK)	0			1	22-Dec-20 A	22-Dec-20 A
Steel Fixing of Gantry Beam (BP)	0			8	23-Dec-20 A	30-Dec-20 A
Formworks erection of Gantry Beam (WKK)	0			4	28-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
Overall	0			2	02-Jan-21 A	04-Jan-21 A
Pour 2 Concreting (WKK)	0			1	02-Jan-21 A	02-Jan-21 A
Pour 2 Formworks removal & CJ Cleaning (WKK & BTP)	0			1	04-Jan-21 A	04-Jan-21 A
Pour 3 (Capping Beam & Strutting Slab S1) Part 2	0			50	20-Nov-20 A	21-Jan-21 A
North	0			8	20-Nov-20 A	27-Nov-20 A
GW removal & Excavation to S1 soffit (BTP)	0			5	20-Nov-20 A	24-Nov-20 A
Capping Beam formation works (SAMMON)	0			3	25-Nov-20 A	27-Nov-20 A
South	0			34	25-Nov-20 A	06-Jan-21 A
GW removal & Excavation to S1 soffit (BTP)	0			4	25-Nov-20 A	28-Nov-20 A
Capping Beam formation works (SAMMON)	0			3	26-Nov-20 A	28-Nov-20 A
ELS Removal at Zone C (DARWIN)	0			2	05-Jan-21 A	06-Jan-21 A
Overall	0			13	06-Jan-21 A	21-Jan-21 A
Blinding Conrete (WKK)	0			2	06-Jan-21 A	07-Jan-21 A
Backfilling & Formation	0			2	08-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21 A
Steel Fixing Pour 3 (BP)	0			4	11-Jan-21 A	14-Jan-21 A
Pour 3 Concreting (WKK)	0			1	15-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21 A
Concrete Strength Gain	0			3	16-Jan-21 A	18-Jan-21 A
Cut & Cover Bulk Excavation Start	0			0	21-Jan-21 A	
Cut & Cover Bulk Excavation	0			108	21-Jan-21 A	05-Jun-21
Excavation to below S2	0			15	21-Jan-21 A	04-Feb-21 A
Strut S2 Construction	0			9	05-Feb-21 A	13-Feb-21 A
Excavation to below S3	0			8	16-Feb-21 A	23-Feb-21 A
Strut S3 Construction	0			11	24-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

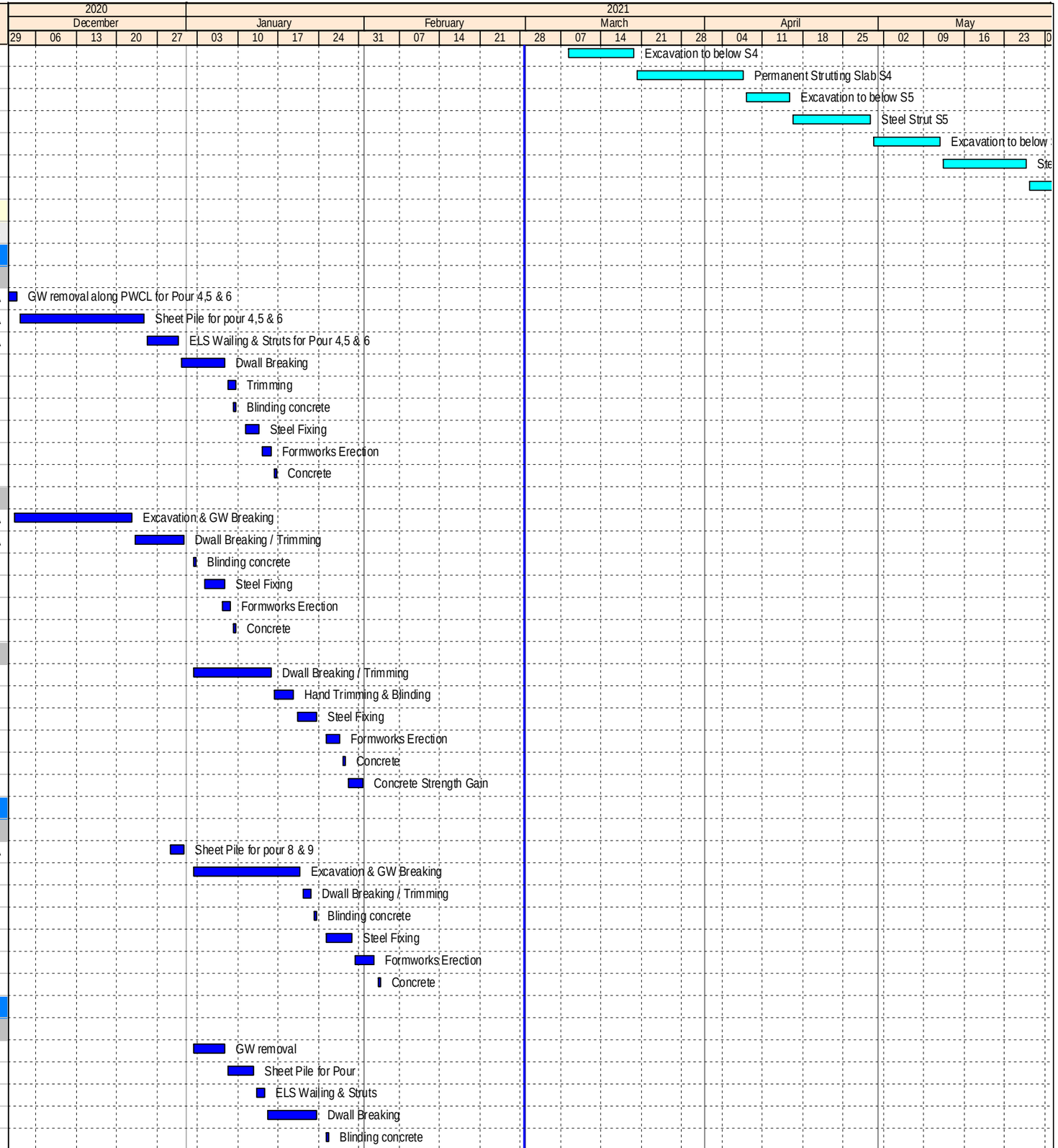
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
Excavation to below S4	0			11	08-Mar-21	19-Mar-21
Permanent Strutting Slab S4	0			12	20-Mar-21	07-Apr-21
Excavation to below S5	0			7	08-Apr-21	15-Apr-21
Steel Strut S5	0			12	16-Apr-21	29-Apr-21
Excavation to below S6	0			9	30-Apr-21	11-May-21
Steel Strut S6	0			12	12-May-21	26-May-21
Excavation to FEL	0			9	27-May-21	05-Jun-21
Launching Shaft ELS	0			157	02-Nov-20 A	15-May-21
Capping Beam	0			61	30-Nov-20 A	12-Feb-21 A
Cell 2	0			51	30-Nov-20 A	31-Jan-21 A
Pour 4 (South)	0			39	30-Nov-20 A	16-Jan-21 A
GW removal along PWCL for Pour 4,5 & 6	0			3	30-Nov-20 A	02-Dec-20 A
Sheet Pile for pour 4,5 & 6	0			19	03-Dec-20 A	24-Dec-20 A
ELS Wailing & Struts for Pour 4,5 & 6	0			3	25-Dec-20 A	30-Dec-20 A
Dwall Breaking	0			6	31-Dec-20 A	07-Jan-21 A
Trimming	0			2	08-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21 A
Blinding concrete	0			1	09-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21 A
Steel Fixing	0			3	11-Jan-21 A	13-Jan-21 A
Formworks Erection	0			2	14-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21 A
Concrete	0			1	16-Jan-21 A	16-Jan-21 A
Pour 5 (North)	0			31	02-Dec-20 A	09-Jan-21 A
Excavation & GW Breaking	0			18	02-Dec-20 A	22-Dec-20 A
Dwall Breaking / Trimming	0			6	23-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
Blinding concrete	0			1	02-Jan-21 A	02-Jan-21 A
Steel Fixing	0			4	04-Jan-21 A	07-Jan-21 A
Formworks Erection	0			2	07-Jan-21 A	08-Jan-21 A
Concrete	0			1	09-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21 A
Gantry Beam South	0			25	02-Jan-21 A	31-Jan-21 A
Dwall Breaking / Trimming	0			12	02-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21 A
Hand Trimming & Blinding	0			3	16-Jan-21 A	19-Jan-21 A
Steel Fixing	0			4	20-Jan-21 A	23-Jan-21 A
Formworks Erection	0			3	25-Jan-21 A	27-Jan-21 A
Concrete	0			1	28-Jan-21 A	28-Jan-21 A
Concrete Strength Gain	0			3	29-Jan-21 A	31-Jan-21 A
Cell 1 North	0			31	29-Dec-20 A	03-Feb-21 A
Pour 8 & 9	0			31	29-Dec-20 A	03-Feb-21 A
Sheet Pile for pour 8 & 9	0			3	29-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
Excavation & GW Breaking	0			16	02-Jan-21 A	20-Jan-21 A
Dwall Breaking / Trimming	0			2	21-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21 A
Blinding concrete	0			1	23-Jan-21 A	23-Jan-21 A
Steel Fixing	0			5	25-Jan-21 A	29-Jan-21 A
Formworks Erection	0			3	30-Jan-21 A	02-Feb-21 A
Concrete	0			1	03-Feb-21 A	03-Feb-21 A
Cell 1 South	0			35	02-Jan-21 A	12-Feb-21 A
Pour 7 & 10	0			35	02-Jan-21 A	12-Feb-21 A
GW removal	0			5	02-Jan-21 A	07-Jan-21 A
Sheet Pile for Pour	0			4	08-Jan-21 A	12-Jan-21 A
ELS Wailing & Struts	0			2	13-Jan-21 A	14-Jan-21 A
Dwall Breaking	0			8	15-Jan-21 A	23-Jan-21 A
Blinding concrete	0			1	25-Jan-21 A	25-Jan-21 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

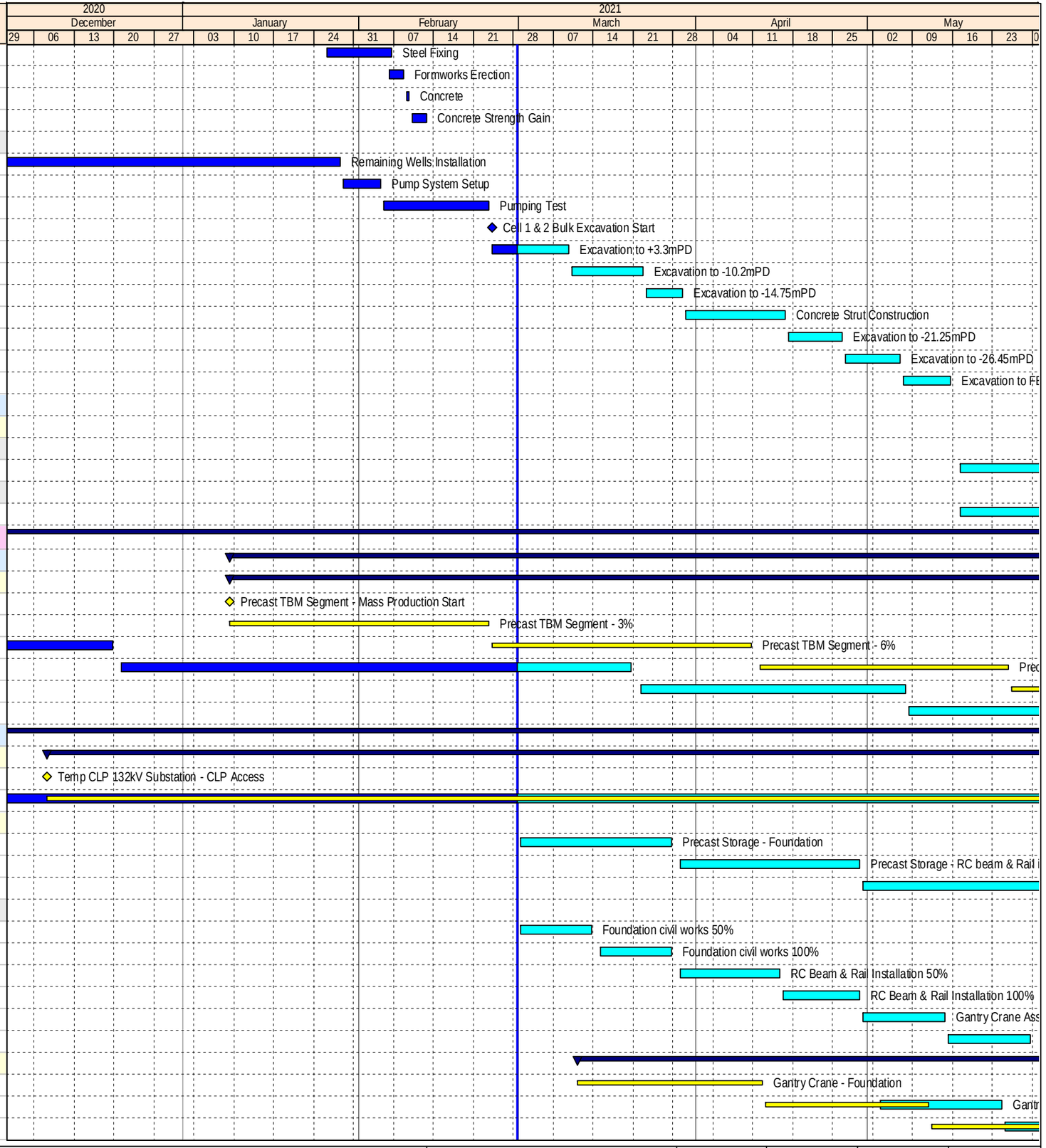
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
Steel Fixing	0			11	26-Jan-21 A	06-Feb-21 A
Formworks Erection	0			2	06-Feb-21 A	08-Feb-21 A
Concrete	0			1	09-Feb-21 A	09-Feb-21 A
Concrete Strength Gain	0			3	10-Feb-21 A	12-Feb-21 A
Cell 1 & Cell 2 Excavation Bulk Excavation	0			157	02-Nov-20 A	15-May-21
Remaining Wells Installation	0			73	02-Nov-20 A	28-Jan-21 A
Pump System Setup	0			6	29-Jan-21 A	04-Feb-21 A
Pumping Test	0			13	05-Feb-21 A	23-Feb-21 A
Cell 1 & 2 Bulk Excavation Start	0			0	24-Feb-21 A	
Excavation to +3.3mPD	0			12	24-Feb-21 A	09-Mar-21
Excavation to -10.2mPD	0			11	10-Mar-21	22-Mar-21
Excavation to -14.75mPD	0			6	23-Mar-21	29-Mar-21
Concrete Strut Construction	0			12	30-Mar-21	16-Apr-21
Excavation to -21.25mPD	0			8	17-Apr-21	26-Apr-21
Excavation to -26.45mPD	0			8	27-Apr-21	06-May-21
Excavation to FEL	0			8	07-May-21	15-May-21
Civil Works for TBM Assembly	0			12	17-May-21	31-May-21
Launching Shaft RC Structure	0			12	17-May-21	31-May-21
Base Slab	0			12	17-May-21	31-May-21
Base Slab Pour 1	0			12	17-May-21	31-May-21
Tympanum	0			12	17-May-21	31-May-21
Tympanum Pour 1	0			12	17-May-21	31-May-21
SUB-SEA TBM TUNNEL - WESTBOUND	361	18-Jun-20	03-Sep-21	271	02-Oct-20 A	01-Sep-21
Precast Fabrication	180	09-Jan-21	19-Aug-21	192	24-Oct-20 A	21-Jun-21
TBM Precast Segments	180	09-Jan-21	19-Aug-21	192	24-Oct-20 A	21-Jun-21
Precast TBM Segment - Mass Production Start	0	09-Jan-21		0	24-Oct-20 A	
Precast TBM Segment - 3%	36	09-Jan-21	23-Feb-21	30	24-Oct-20 A	28-Nov-20 A
Precast TBM Segment - 6%	36	24-Feb-21	10-Apr-21	18	30-Nov-20 A	19-Dec-20 A
Precast TBM Segment - 10%	36	12-Apr-21	25-May-21	72	21-Dec-20 A	20-Mar-21
Precast TBM Segment - 20%	36	26-May-21	08-Jul-21	36	22-Mar-21	07-May-21
Precast TBM Segment - 30%	36	09-Jul-21	19-Aug-21	36	08-May-21	21-Jun-21
Site Establishment	361	18-Jun-20	03-Sep-21	271	02-Oct-20 A	01-Sep-21
Temporary CLP 132kV Substation	192	08-Dec-20	04-Aug-21	269	05-Oct-20 A	01-Sep-21
Temp CLP 132kV Substation - CLP Access	0	08-Dec-20		0	05-Oct-20 A	
Temp CLP 132kV Substation - CLP Transformer Setup & Final Fix	192	08-Dec-20	04-Aug-21	252	27-Oct-20 A	01-Sep-21
Precast Elements Storage Yard	84	18-Jun-20	25-Sep-20	84	01-Mar-21	12-Jun-21
Precast Storage - Foundation	24	18-Jun-20	17-Jul-20	24	01-Mar-21*	27-Mar-21
Precast Storage - RC beam & Rail installation	24	18-Jul-20	14-Aug-20	24	29-Mar-21*	29-Apr-21
Precast Storage - Delivery & Assembly	36	15-Aug-20	25-Sep-20	36	30-Apr-21	12-Jun-21
Segment Yard	0			72	01-Mar-21	29-May-21
Foundation civil works 50%	0			12	01-Mar-21*	13-Mar-21
Foundation civil works 100%	0			12	15-Mar-21	27-Mar-21
RC Beam & Rail Installation 50%	0			12	29-Mar-21	15-Apr-21
RC Beam & Rail Installation 100%	0			12	16-Apr-21	29-Apr-21
Gantry Crane Assembly part 1	0			12	30-Apr-21	14-May-21
Gantry Crane Assembly part 2	0			12	15-May-21	29-May-21
Gantry Crane Setup for TBM Assembly	84	11-Mar-21	24-Jun-21	211	02-Oct-20 A	22-Jun-21
Gantry Crane - Foundation	24	11-Mar-21	12-Apr-21	41	02-Oct-20 A	20-Nov-20 A
Gantry Crane - RC beam & Rail installation	24	13-Apr-21	11-May-21	18	03-May-21*	24-May-21
Gantry Crane - Delivery & Assembly	36	12-May-21	24-Jun-21	24	25-May-21	22-Jun-21



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

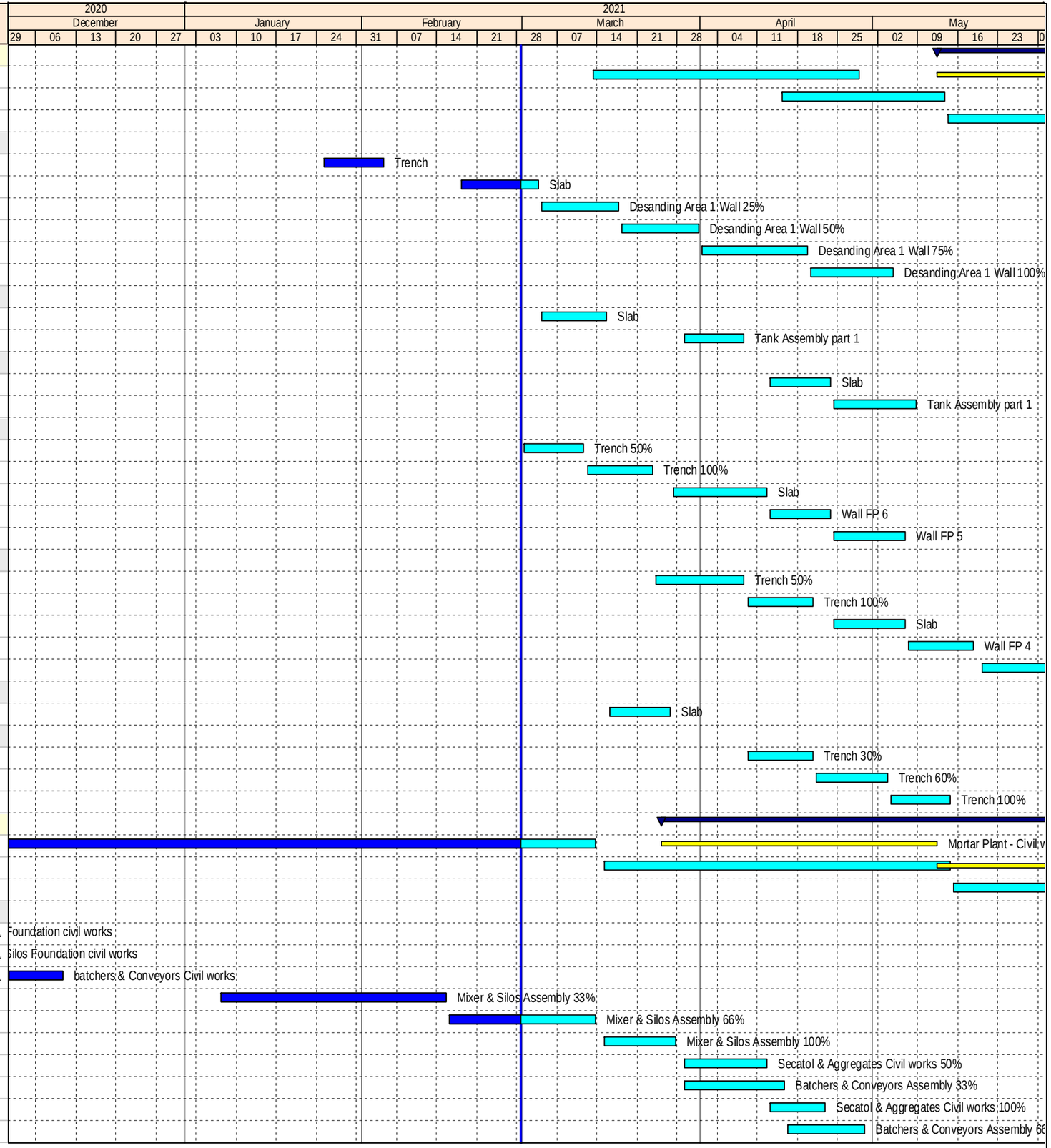
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
Slurry Treatment Plant	96	12-May-21	03-Sep-21	134	25-Jan-21 A	12-Jul-21
Slurry Treatment Plant - Civil works	36	12-May-21	24-Jun-21	36	13-Mar-21	28-Apr-21
Slurry Treatment Plant - Delivery & Assembly	24	10-Jun-21	09-Jul-21	24	15-Apr-21	13-May-21
Slurry Treatment Plant - Installation	48	10-Jul-21	03-Sep-21	48	14-May-21	12-Jul-21
Desanding Area	0			78	25-Jan-21 A	04-May-21
Trench	0			10	25-Jan-21 A	04-Feb-21 A
Slab	0			12	18-Feb-21 A	03-Mar-21
Desanding Area 1 Wall 25%	0			12	04-Mar-21	17-Mar-21
Desanding Area 1 Wall 50%	0			12	18-Mar-21	31-Mar-21
Desanding Area 1 Wall 75%	0			12	01-Apr-21	19-Apr-21
Desanding Area 1 Wall 100%	0			12	20-Apr-21	04-May-21
Water Treatment Plant	0			27	04-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
Slab	0			10	04-Mar-21	15-Mar-21
Tank Assembly part 1	0			6	29-Mar-21*	08-Apr-21
TANK 1 Area	0			22	13-Apr-21	08-May-21
Slab	0			10	13-Apr-21	23-Apr-21
Tank Assembly part 1	0			12	24-Apr-21	08-May-21
Filter Press Building Side	0			53	01-Mar-21	06-May-21
Trench 50%	0			10	01-Mar-21	11-Mar-21
Trench 100%	0			10	12-Mar-21	23-Mar-21
Slab	0			10	27-Mar-21	12-Apr-21
Wall FP 6	0			10	13-Apr-21	23-Apr-21
Wall FP 5	0			10	24-Apr-21	06-May-21
Filter Press Sea Side	0			53	24-Mar-21	31-May-21
Trench 50%	0			10	24-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
Trench 100%	0			10	09-Apr-21	20-Apr-21
Slab	0			10	24-Apr-21	06-May-21
Wall FP 4	0			10	07-May-21	18-May-21
Wall FP 3	0			10	20-May-21	31-May-21
TANK 2 Area	0			10	16-Mar-21	26-Mar-21
Slab	0			10	16-Mar-21	26-Mar-21
External Trenches	0			30	09-Apr-21	14-May-21
Trench 30%	0			10	09-Apr-21	20-Apr-21
Trench 60%	0			10	21-Apr-21	03-May-21
Trench 100%	0			10	04-May-21	14-May-21
Mortar Plant	108	25-Mar-21	06-Aug-21	168	16-Nov-20 A	12-Jun-21
Mortar Plant - Civil works	36	25-Mar-21	12-May-21	96	16-Nov-20 A	13-Mar-21
Mortar Plant - Installation	48	12-May-21	09-Jul-21	48	15-Mar-21	14-May-21
Mortar Plant - Commissioning	24	10-Jul-21	06-Aug-21	24	15-May-21	12-Jun-21
Mortar Plant	0			144	16-Nov-20 A	14-May-21
Mixer Foundation civil works	0			7	16-Nov-20 A	23-Nov-20 A
Silos Foundation civil works	0			8	20-Nov-20 A	28-Nov-20 A
batchers & Conveyors Civil works	0			9	01-Dec-20 A	10-Dec-20 A
Mixer & Silos Assembly 33%	0			31	07-Jan-21 A	15-Feb-21 A
Mixer & Silos Assembly 66%	0			23	16-Feb-21 A	13-Mar-21
Mixer & Silos Assembly 100%	0			12	15-Mar-21	27-Mar-21
Secatol & Aggregates Civil works 50%	0			9	29-Mar-21	12-Apr-21
Batchers & Conveyors Assembly 33%	0			12	29-Mar-21	15-Apr-21
Secatol & Aggregates Civil works 100%	0			9	13-Apr-21	22-Apr-21
Batchers & Conveyors Assembly 66%	0			12	16-Apr-21	29-Apr-21



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

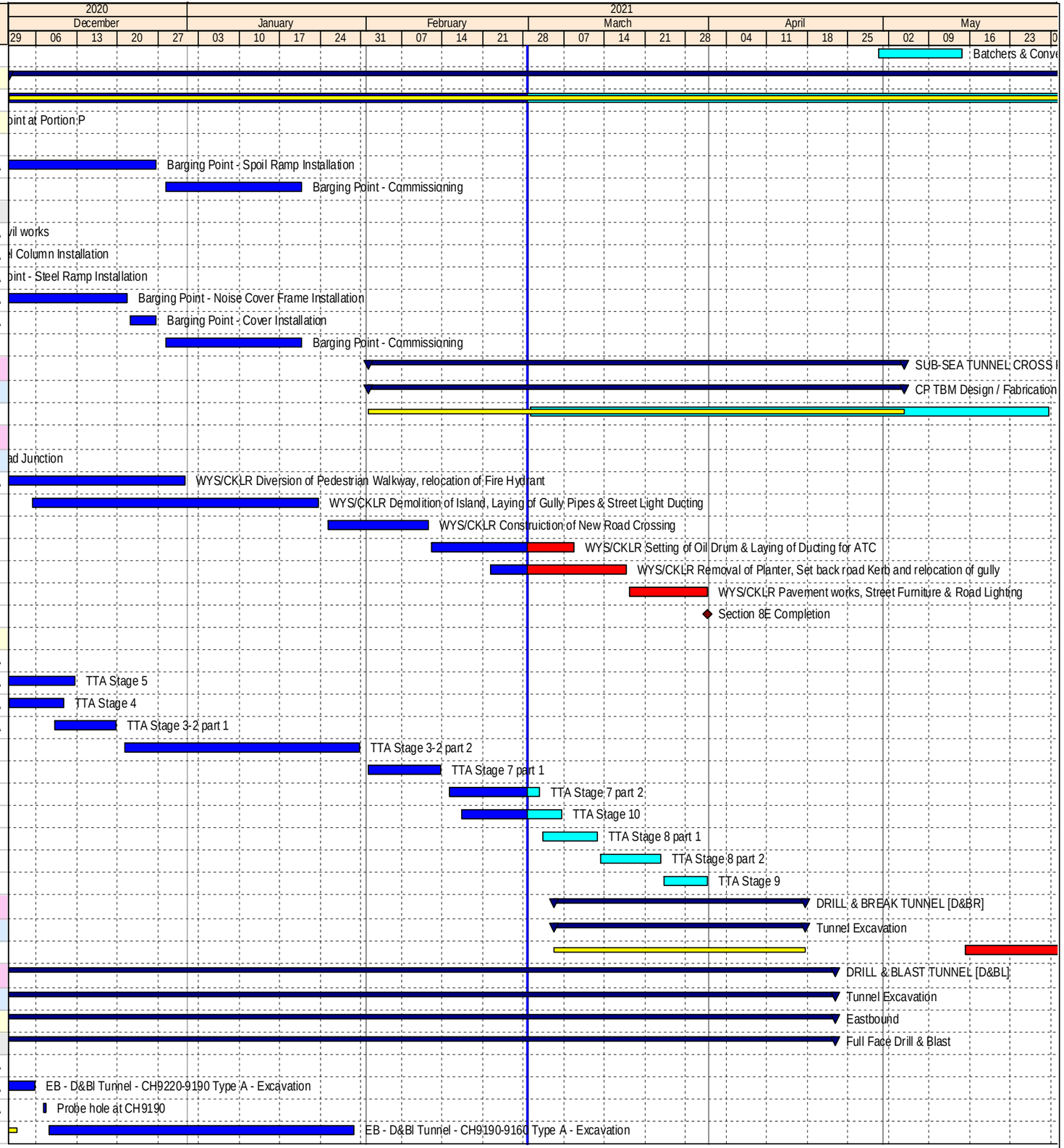
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
Batchers & Conveyors Assembly 100%	0			12	30-Apr-21	14-May-21
DG Store / Medical Lock	144	01-Dec-20	31-May-21	144	01-Dec-20 A	31-May-21
Hyperbaric Intervention - LD consultation & Approval	144	01-Dec-20	31-May-21	144	01-Dec-20 A	31-May-21
Barging Point at Portion P	96	29-Jul-20	20-Nov-20	81	14-Oct-20 A	20-Jan-21 A
Barging Point - Foundation	36	29-Jul-20	08-Sep-20	10	14-Oct-20 A	26-Oct-20 A
Barging Point - Spoil Ramp Installation	36	09-Sep-20	22-Oct-20	51	27-Oct-20 A	26-Dec-20 A
Barging Point - Commissioning	24	23-Oct-20	20-Nov-20	20	28-Dec-20 A	20-Jan-21 A
Barging Point Spoil Ramp Instalation	0			71	27-Oct-20 A	20-Jan-21 A
Barging Point - Foundation civil works	0			8	27-Oct-20 A	04-Nov-20 A
Barging Point - Steel Column Installation	0			7	05-Nov-20 A	12-Nov-20 A
Barging Point - Steel Ramp Installation	0			7	13-Nov-20 A	20-Nov-20 A
Barging Point - Noise Cover Frame Installation	0			26	21-Nov-20 A	21-Dec-20 A
Barging Point - Cover Installation	0			3	22-Dec-20 A	26-Dec-20 A
Barging Point - Commissioning	0			20	28-Dec-20 A	20-Jan-21 A
SUB-SEA TUNNEL CROSS PASSAGE (CP7-CP27a	72	01-Feb-21	04-May-21	72	01-Mar-21	29-May-21
CP TBM Design / Fabrication / FAT / Delivery	72	01-Feb-21	04-May-21	72	01-Mar-21	29-May-21
Place Order	72	01-Feb-21	04-May-21	72	01-Mar-21*	29-May-21
CHA KWO LING ROAD WORKS	108	23-Jun-20	31-Oct-20	140	12-Oct-20 A	31-Mar-21
Wai Yip Street / Cha Kwo Ling Road Junction	108	23-Jun-20	31-Oct-20	140	12-Oct-20 A	31-Mar-21
WYS/CKLR Diversion of Pedestrian Walkway, relocation of Fire Hydrant	24	23-Jun-20	22-Jul-20	67	12-Oct-20 A	31-Dec-20 A
WYS/CKLR Demolition of Island, Laying of Gully Pipes & Street Light Ducting	21	23-Jul-20	15-Aug-20	40	05-Dec-20 A	23-Jan-21 A
WYS/CKLR Construiction of New Road Crossing	18	17-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	16	25-Jan-21 A	11-Feb-21 A
WYS/CKLR Setting of Oil Drum & Laying of Ducting for ATC	15	07-Sep-20	23-Sep-20	18	12-Feb-21 A	08-Mar-21
WYS/CKLR Removal of Planter, Set back road Kerb and relocation of gully	18	24-Sep-20	16-Oct-20	21	22-Feb-21 A	17-Mar-21
WYS/CKLR Pavement works, Street Furniture & Road Lighting	12	17-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	12	18-Mar-21	31-Mar-21
Section 8E Completion	0		31-Oct-20	0		31-Mar-21
Wai Yip Street / Cha Kwo Ling Road Junction	0			123	02-Nov-20 A	31-Mar-21
TTA Stage 6	0			15	02-Nov-20 A	18-Nov-20 A
TTA Stage 5	0			21	19-Nov-20 A	12-Dec-20 A
TTA Stage 4	0			9	01-Dec-20 A	10-Dec-20 A
TTA Stage 3-2 part 1	0			10	09-Dec-20 A	19-Dec-20 A
TTA Stage 3-2 part 2	0			33	21-Dec-20 A	30-Jan-21 A
TTA Stage 7 part 1	0			10	01-Feb-21 A	13-Feb-21 A
TTA Stage 7 part 2	0			13	15-Feb-21 A	02-Mar-21
TTA Stage 10	0			16	17-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21
TTA Stage 8 part 1	0			9	03-Mar-21	12-Mar-21
TTA Stage 8 part 2	0			9	13-Mar-21	23-Mar-21
TTA Stage 9	0			7	24-Mar-21	31-Mar-21
DRILL & BREAK TUNNEL [D&BR]	34	05-Mar-21	17-Apr-21	34	15-May-21	25-Jun-21
Tunnel Excavation	34	05-Mar-21	17-Apr-21	34	15-May-21	25-Jun-21
EB - D&Br Tunnel - CH9057-9040 Type D - Excavation	34	05-Mar-21	17-Apr-21	34	15-May-21	25-Jun-21
DRILL & BLAST TUNNEL [D&BL]	174	17-Sep-20	22-Apr-21	194	02-Nov-20 A	30-Jun-21
Tunnel Excavation	174	17-Sep-20	22-Apr-21	194	02-Nov-20 A	30-Jun-21
Eastbound	168	24-Sep-20	22-Apr-21	192	04-Nov-20 A	30-Jun-21
Full Face Drill & Blast	168	24-Sep-20	22-Apr-21	192	04-Nov-20 A	30-Jun-21
Probe hole at CH9220	1	24-Sep-20	24-Sep-20	1	04-Nov-20 A	04-Nov-20 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9220-9190 Type A - Excavation	42	25-Sep-20	16-Nov-20	27	05-Nov-20 A	05-Dec-20 A
Probe hole at CH9190	1	17-Nov-20	17-Nov-20	1	07-Dec-20 A	07-Dec-20 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9190-9160 Type A - Excavation	13	18-Nov-20	02-Dec-20	43	08-Dec-20 A	29-Jan-21 A



Milestone
Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work
Baseline Milestone
Baseline Bar
Summary

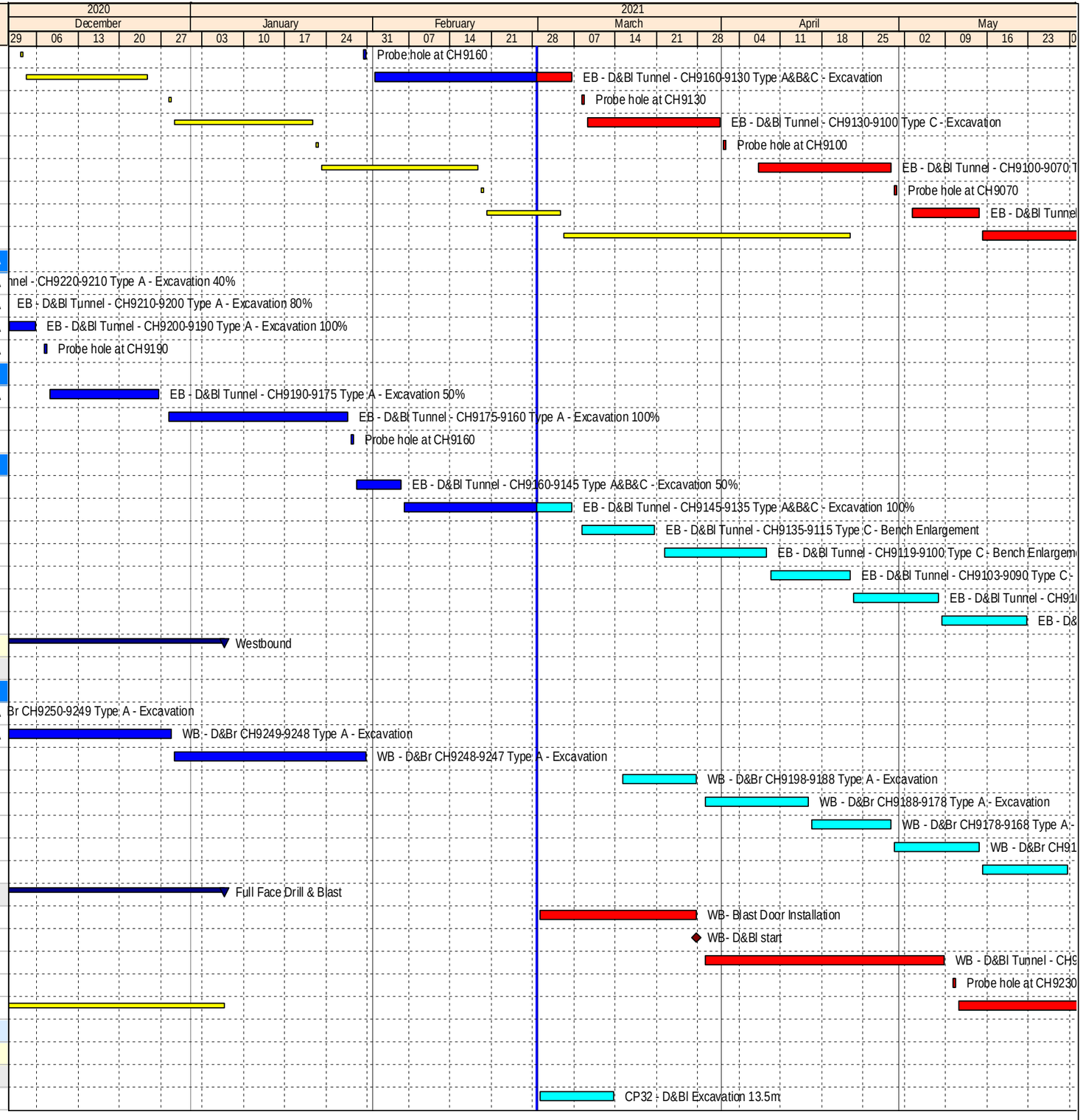
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish
Probe hole at CH9160	1	03-Dec-20	03-Dec-20	1	30-Jan-21 A	30-Jan-21 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9160-9130 Type A&B&C - Excavation	18	04-Dec-20	24-Dec-20	27	01-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21
Probe hole at CH9130	1	28-Dec-20	28-Dec-20	1	08-Mar-21	08-Mar-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9130-9100 Type C - Excavation	20	29-Dec-20	21-Jan-21	20	09-Mar-21	31-Mar-21
Probe hole at CH9100	1	22-Jan-21	22-Jan-21	1	01-Apr-21	01-Apr-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9100-9070 Type C&D - Excavation	20	23-Jan-21	18-Feb-21	20	07-Apr-21	29-Apr-21
Probe hole at CH9070	1	19-Feb-21	19-Feb-21	1	30-Apr-21	30-Apr-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9070-9057 Type D - Excavation	11	20-Feb-21	04-Mar-21	11	03-May-21	14-May-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9150-9090 Type B/C - Enlargement	38	05-Mar-21	22-Apr-21	38	15-May-21	30-Jun-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9220-9190 Type A - Excavation	0			29	04-Nov-20 A	07-Dec-20 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9220-9210 Type A - Excavation 40%	0			12	04-Nov-20 A	17-Nov-20 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9210-9200 Type A - Excavation 80%	0			11	18-Nov-20 A	30-Nov-20 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9200-9190 Type A - Excavation 100%	0			5	01-Dec-20 A	05-Dec-20 A
Probe hole at CH9190	0			1	07-Dec-20 A	07-Dec-20 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9190-9160 Type A - Excavation	0			42	08-Dec-20 A	28-Jan-21 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9190-9175 Type A - Excavation 50%	0			15	08-Dec-20 A	26-Dec-20 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9175-9160 Type A - Excavation 100%	0			26	28-Dec-20 A	27-Jan-21 A
Probe hole at CH9160	0			1	28-Jan-21 A	28-Jan-21 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9160-9130 Type A&B&C - Excavation	0			89	29-Jan-21 A	22-May-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9160-9145 Type A&B&C - Excavation 50%	0			7	29-Jan-21 A	05-Feb-21 A
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9145-9135 Type A&B&C - Excavation 100%	0			22	06-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C - Bench Enlargement	0			12	08-Mar-21	20-Mar-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9119-9100 Type C - Bench Enlargement	0			12	22-Mar-21	08-Apr-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9103-9090 Type C - Bench Enlargement	0			12	09-Apr-21	22-Apr-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9103-9075 Type C - Bench Enlargement	0			12	23-Apr-21	07-May-21
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9103-9060 Type C - Bench Enlargement	0			12	08-May-21	22-May-21
Westbound	90	17-Sep-20	06-Jan-21	186	02-Nov-20 A	21-Jun-21
Full Face Drill & Break	0			168	02-Nov-20 A	29-May-21
Full Face Drill & Break	0			168	02-Nov-20 A	29-May-21
WB - D&Br CH9250-9249 Type A - Excavation	0			18	02-Nov-20 A	21-Nov-20 A
WB - D&Br CH9249-9248 Type A - Excavation	0			29	23-Nov-20 A	28-Dec-20 A
WB - D&Br CH9248-9247 Type A - Excavation	0			28	29-Dec-20 A	30-Jan-21 A
WB - D&Br CH9198-9188 Type A - Excavation	0			12	15-Mar-21	27-Mar-21
WB - D&Br CH9188-9178 Type A - Excavation	0			12	29-Mar-21	15-Apr-21
WB - D&Br CH9178-9168 Type A - Excavation	0			12	16-Apr-21	29-Apr-21
WB - D&Br CH9168-9158 Type A - Excavation	0			12	30-Apr-21	14-May-21
WB - D&Br CH9158-9148 Type A - Excavation	0			12	15-May-21	29-May-21
Full Face Drill & Blast	90	17-Sep-20	06-Jan-21	90	01-Mar-21	21-Jun-21
WB- Blast Door Installation	24	17-Sep-20	16-Oct-20	24	01-Mar-21	27-Mar-21
WB- D&Bl start	0		16-Oct-20	0		27-Mar-21
WB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9250-9230 Type A - Excavation	31	17-Oct-20	23-Nov-20	31	29-Mar-21	08-May-21
Probe hole at CH9230	1	24-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	1	10-May-21	10-May-21
WB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9230-9200 Type A - Excavation	34	25-Nov-20	06-Jan-21	34	11-May-21	21-Jun-21
Cross Passage	0			12	01-Mar-21	13-Mar-21
CP32	0			12	01-Mar-21	13-Mar-21
CP32	0			12	01-Mar-21	13-Mar-21
CP32 - D&Bl Excavation 13.5m	0			12	01-Mar-21*	13-Mar-21



Milestone · Summary · Planned Bar · Critical Activity · Actual Milestone · Actual Work · Baseline Milestone · Baseline Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Feb-21)

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

APPENDIX O
WASTE GENERATED IN THE REPORTING MONTH

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at the Former South Apron
Contract No. ED/2018/04

Name of Department: CEDD

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2021 (KT)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	a.Total Quantity Generated (a=b+c+d+e)	b. Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Reused in Other Projects	e. Disposed as Public Fill	f. Imported Fill	g. Metals	h. Paper / Cardboard Packaging	i. Plastics	j. Chemical Waste	k. Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
January	17.059	0.000	0.000	16.698	0.361	0.000	14.800	0.200	0.000	0.200	0.125
February	17.925	0.000	0.000	17.814	0.113	0.000	12.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.082
March											
April											
May											
June											
Sub-total	34.984	0.000	0.000	34.512	0.474	0.000	27.300	0.200	0.000	0.200	0.207
July											
August											
September											
October											
November											
December											
Total	34.984	0.000	0.000	34.512	0.474	0.000	27.300	0.200	0.000	0.200	0.207

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Notes:

(1)The performance targets are given in ER Appendix 8I Clause 14 and the EM&A Manual(s).

(2)The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site.

(3)Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

(4)The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m3. (ER Part 8 Clause 8.8.5 (d) (ii) refers).